

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Promass 300

HART

Coriolis flowmeter

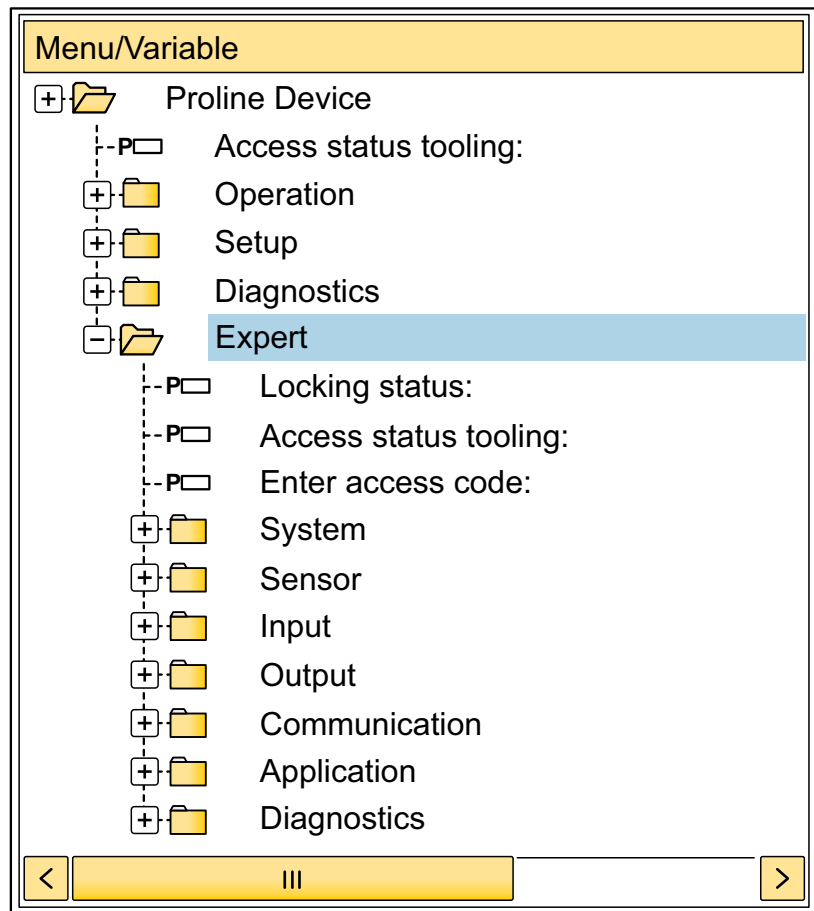


Table of contents

1	Document information	4		
1.1	Document function	4		
1.2	Target group	4		
1.3	Using this document	4		
1.3.1	Information on the document structure	4		
1.3.2	Structure of a parameter description	6		
1.4	Symbols used	6		
1.4.1	Symbols for certain types of information	6		
1.4.2	Symbols in graphics	7		
1.5	Documentation	7		
1.5.1	Standard documentation	7		
1.5.2	Supplementary device-dependent documentation	7		
2	Overview of the Expert operating menu	8		
3	Description of device parameters	11		
3.1	"System" submenu	14		
3.1.1	"Display" submenu	14		
3.1.2	"Configuration backup" submenu	29		
3.1.3	"Diagnostic handling" submenu	32		
3.1.4	"Administration" submenu	41		
3.2	"Sensor" submenu	47		
3.2.1	"Measured values" submenu	47		
3.2.2	"System units" submenu	60		
3.2.3	"Process parameters" submenu	75		
3.2.4	"Measurement mode" submenu	83		
3.2.5	"External compensation" submenu	85		
3.2.6	"Calculated values" submenu	88		
3.2.7	"Sensor adjustment" submenu	91		
3.2.8	"Calibration" submenu	98		
3.3	"I/O configuration" submenu	99		
3.4	"Input" submenu	102		
3.4.1	"Current input 1 to n" submenu	102		
3.4.2	"Status input 1 to n" submenu	105		
3.5	"Output" submenu	107		
3.5.1	"Current output 1 to n" submenu	108		
3.5.2	"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu	123		
3.5.3	"Relay output 1 to n" submenu	148		
3.5.4	"Double pulse output" submenu	155		
3.6	"Communication" submenu	159		
3.6.1	"HART input" submenu	160		
3.6.2	"HART output" submenu	165		
3.6.3	"Web server" submenu	182		
3.6.4	"WLAN settings" submenu	185		
3.6.5	"Diagnostic configuration" submenu	189		
3.7	"Application" submenu	197		
3.7.1	"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu	198		
3.7.2	"Viscosity" submenu	203		
3.7.3	"Concentration" submenu	203		
3.7.4	"Custody transfer" submenu	203		
3.8	"Diagnostics" submenu	204		
3.8.1	"Diagnostic list" submenu	207		
3.8.2	"Event logbook" submenu	211		
3.8.3	"Custody transfer logbook" submenu	213		
3.8.4	"Device information" submenu	214		
3.8.5	"Mainboard module" submenu	218		
3.8.6	"Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu	218		
3.8.7	"I/O module 1" submenu	219		
3.8.8	"I/O module 2" submenu	219		
3.8.9	"I/O module 3" submenu	220		
3.8.10	"Display module" submenu	221		
3.8.11	"Min/max values" submenu	221		
3.8.12	"Data logging" submenu	232		
3.8.13	"Heartbeat" submenu	241		
3.8.14	"Simulation" submenu	241		
4	Country-specific factory settings	252		
4.1	SI units	252		
4.1.1	System units	252		
4.1.2	Full scale values	252		
4.1.3	Output current span	253		
4.1.4	Pulse value	253		
4.1.5	On value low flow cut off	253		
4.2	US units	254		
4.2.1	System units	254		
4.2.2	Full scale values	255		
4.2.3	Output current span	255		
4.2.4	Pulse value	255		
4.2.5	On value low flow cut off	256		
5	Explanation of abbreviated units	258		
5.1	SI units	258		
5.2	US units	258		
5.3	Imperial units	260		
	Index	261		

1 Document information

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:


- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

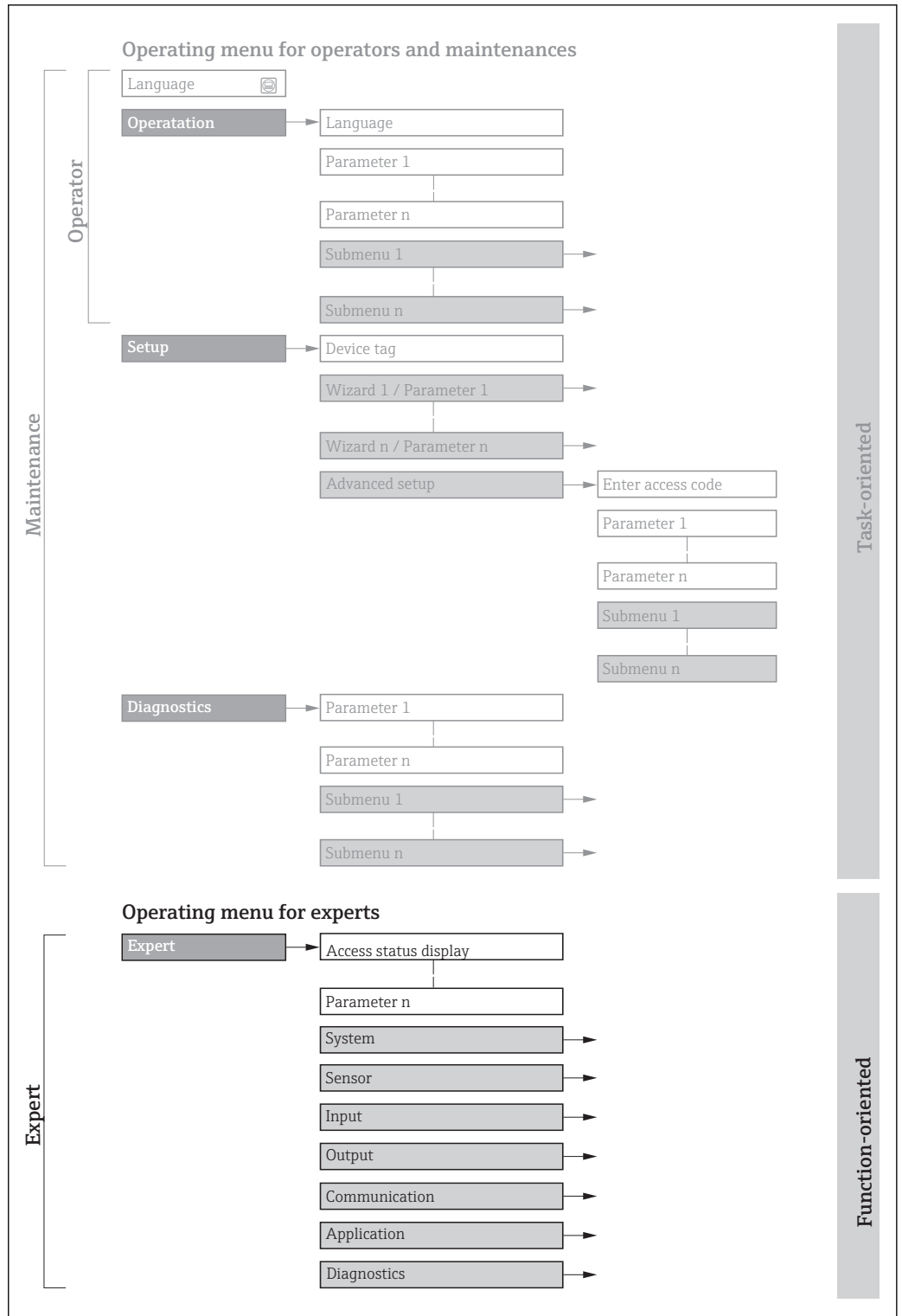
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→  8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



A0029160-EN

1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu






Detailed information concerning:

- Arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu along with a brief description, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 7
- Operating philosophy of the operating menu: "Operating philosophy" chapter of the Operating Instructions for the device → 7








1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter = 
Navigation	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.
Prerequisite	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions
Description	Description of the parameter function
Selection	List of the individual options for the parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option 1 ▪ Option 2
User entry	Input range for the parameter
User interface	Display value/data for the parameter
Factory setting	Default setting ex works
Additional information	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ On individual options ▪ On display values/data ▪ On the input range ▪ On the factory setting ▪ On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass A 300	BA01482D
Promass E 300	BA01484D
Promass F 300	BA01485D
Promass H 300	BA01486D
Promass I 300	BA01487D
Promass O 300	BA01488D
Promass P 300	BA01489D
Promass Q 300	BA01490D
Promass S 300	BA01491D
Promass X 300	BA01492D

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Functional Safety Manual	SD01727D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Web server	SD01662D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01642D
Concentration measurement	SD01644D
Viscosity Measurement	SD01646D
Custody transfer	SD01688D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

Expert		
Direct access (0106)		→ 11
Locking status (0004)		→ 12
Access status (0005)		→ 13
Enter access code (0003)		→ 13
▶ System		→ 14
▶ Display		→ 14
▶ Configuration backup		→ 29
▶ Diagnostic handling		→ 32
▶ Administration		→ 41
▶ Sensor		→ 47
▶ Measured values		→ 47
▶ System units		→ 60
▶ Process parameters		→ 75
▶ Measurement mode		→ 83
▶ External compensation		→ 85
▶ Calculated values		→ 88
▶ Sensor adjustment		→ 91
▶ Calibration		→ 98
▶ I/O configuration		→ 99
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)		→ 100
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)		→ 100

I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 101
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ 101
Conversion code (2762)	→ 101
▶ Input	→ 102
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 102
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 105
▶ Output	→ 107
▶ Current output 1 to n	→ 108
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 123
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 148
▶ Double pulse output	→ 155
▶ Communication	→ 159
▶ HART input	→ 160
▶ HART output	→ 165
▶ Web server	→ 182
▶ WLAN settings	→ 185
▶ Diagnostic configuration	→ 189
▶ Application	→ 197
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 198
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 198
▶ Viscosity	→ 203

▶ Concentration	→ 203
▶ Custody transfer	→ 203
▶ Diagnostics	→ 204
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 205
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 206
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 206
Operating time (0652)	→ 207
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 207
▶ Event logbook	→ 211
▶ Custody transfer logbook	→ 213
▶ Device information	→ 214
▶ Mainboard module	→ 218
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 218
▶ I/O module 1	→ 219
▶ I/O module 2	→ 219
▶ I/O module 3	→ 220
▶ Display module	→ 221
▶ Min/max values	→ 221
▶ Data logging	→ 232
▶ Heartbeat	→ 241
▶ Simulation	→ 241

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
Access status (0005)	→ 13
Enter access code (0003)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 14
▶ Sensor	→ 47
▶ I/O configuration	→ 99
▶ Input	→ 102
▶ Output	→ 107
▶ Communication	→ 159
▶ Application	→ 197
▶ Diagnostics	→ 204

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

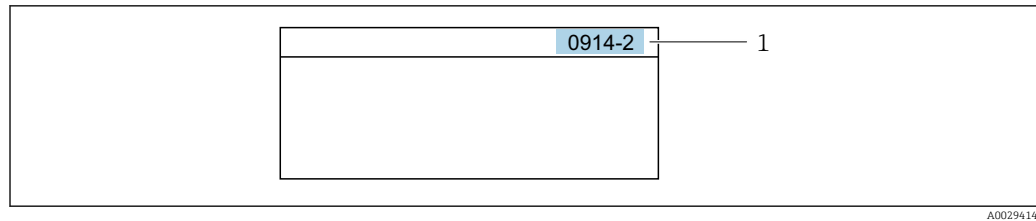
User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information

User entry

The direct access code consists of a 4-digit number and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 0914-1. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Input of "914" instead of "0914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is jumped to automatically.
Example: Enter 0914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is jumped to: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 0914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter

Locking status

Navigation Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description Displays the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- SIL locked
- CT active - all parameters
- CT active - defined parameters
- Temporarily locked







Additional information *User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.







Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Selection


Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the Access status parameter (→ 13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).
SIL locked (priority 2)	The SIL mode is enabled. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).

Options	Description
CT active - all parameters (priority 3)	<p> Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.</p> <p>The DIP switch for custody transfer mode is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to all parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).</p> <p> For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7</p>
CT active - defined parameters (Priority 4)	<p> Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.</p> <p>The DIP switch for custody transfer mode is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the defined parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).</p> <p> For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7</p>
Temporarily locked (priority 5)	<p>Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.</p>

Access status

Navigation	 Expert → Access status (0005)
Description	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Operator ▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device →  7</p>

Enter access code





Navigation	 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.

User entry

0 to 9999













3.1 "System" submenu










Navigation  Expert → System

▶ System	
▶ Display	→  14
▶ Configuration backup	→  29
▶ Diagnostic handling	→  32
▶ Administration	→  41

3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Display

▶ Display	
Display language (0104)	→  15
Format display (0098)	→  16
Value 1 display (0107)	→  18
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→  19
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→  20
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→  20
Value 2 display (0108)	→  21
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→  22
Value 3 display (0110)	→  22
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→  23
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→  23
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→  24

Value 4 display (0109)	→  24
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→  25
Display interval (0096)	→  25
Display damping (0094)	→  26
Header (0097)	→  26
Header text (0112)	→  27
Separator (0101)	→  28
Contrast display (0105)	→  28
Backlight (0111)	→  28

Display language

Navigation

  Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection










- English
- Deutsch *
- Français *
- Español *
- Italiano *
- Nederlands *
- Portuguesa *
- Polski *
- русский язык (Russian) *
- Svenska *
- Türkçe *
- 中文 (Chinese) *
- 日本語 (Japanese) *
- 한국어 (Korean) *
- Bahasa Indonesia *
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) *
- čeština (Czech) *

Factory setting

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

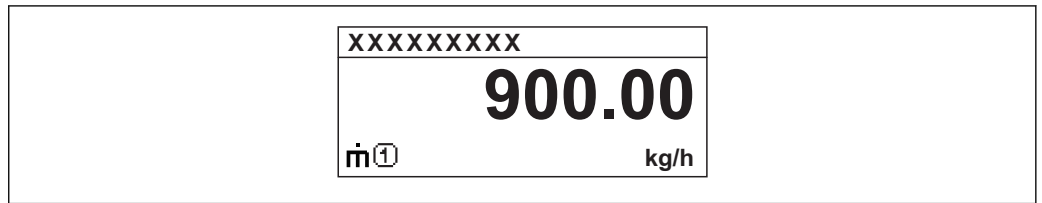
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Format display

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1 value, max. size ▪ 1 bargraph + 1 value ▪ 2 values ▪ 1 value large + 2 values ▪ 4 values
Factory setting	1 value, max. size
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪  The Value 1 display parameter (→  18) to Value 4 display parameter (→  24) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order. ▪ If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the Display interval parameter (→  25). <p><i>Custody transfer measurement</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪  Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X. ▪ Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, depending on the custody transfer approval selected the display can switch between showing the relevant information and the custody transfer counter. ▪ In addition, a padlock symbol appears in the header of the display (. <p> For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7</p>

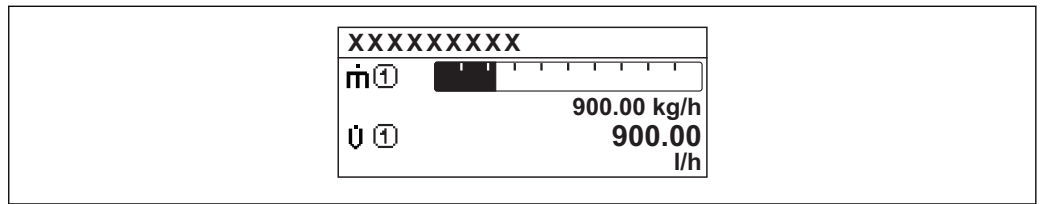
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max. size" option



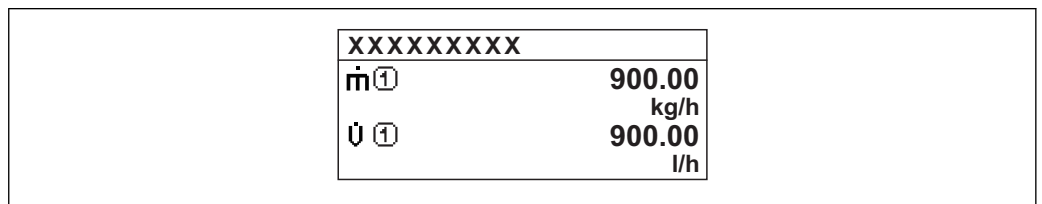
A0013099

"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



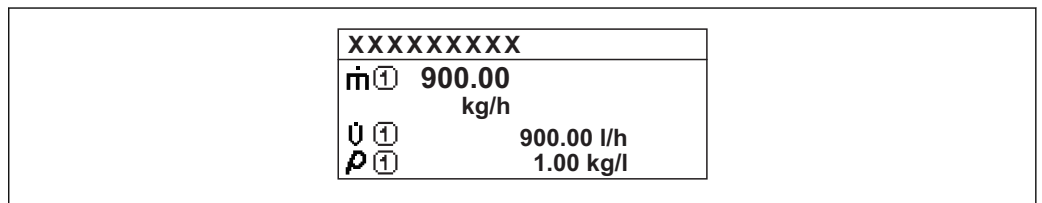
A0013098

"2 values" option



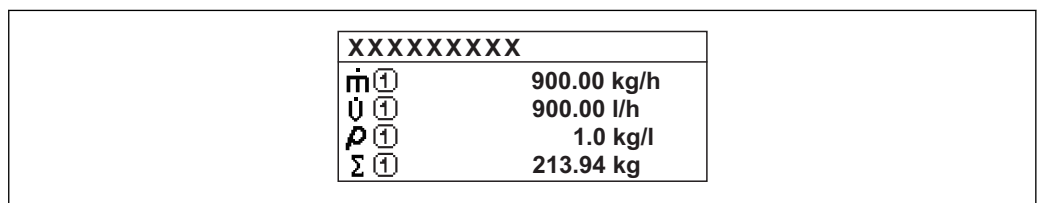
A0013100

"1 value large + 2 values" option



A0013102

"4 values" option





A0013103

Value 1 display	
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density ■ Reference density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Kinematic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity * ■ Temperature ■ Carrier pipe temperature * ■ Electronic temperature ■ Oscillation frequency 0 ■ Oscillation frequency 1 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 0 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 1 * ■ Frequency fluctuation 0 ■ Frequency fluctuation 1 * ■ Oscillation damping 0 ■ Oscillation damping 1 * ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 * ■ Signal asymmetry ■ Exciter current 0 ■ Exciter current 1 * ■ HBSI * ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3 ■ Current output 1 ■ Current output 2 * ■ Current output 3 *
Factory setting	Mass flow


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*


If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→  16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.



Custody transfer measurement

 Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.

Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, depending on the custody transfer approval selected the display can switch to show the relevant information.

 For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Dependency

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

Selection

- **Oscillation frequency** option
Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.
- **Oscillation amplitude** option
Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.
- **Oscillation damping** option
Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.
- **Signal asymmetry** option
Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

0% bargraph value 1**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry



Signed floating-point number

Factory setting



Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→  16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

100% bargraph value 1**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.


Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.



User entry

Signed floating-point number



Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter →  252

Additional information*Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→  16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

Decimal places 1**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→  18).

Description


Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection

- x
- x.X
- x.XX
- x.XXX
- x.XXXX

Factory setting








x.XX

Additional information	Description
	This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.




Value 2 display


Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density ■ Reference density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Kinematic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity * ■ Temperature ■ Carrier pipe temperature * ■ Electronic temperature ■ Oscillation frequency 0 ■ Oscillation frequency 1 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 0 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 1 * ■ Frequency fluctuation 0 ■ Frequency fluctuation 1 * ■ Oscillation damping 0 ■ Oscillation damping 1 * ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 * ■ Signal asymmetry ■ Exciter current 0 ■ Exciter current 1 * ■ HBSI * ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3 ■ Current output 1 ■ Current output 2 * ■ Current output 3 * ■ Custody transfer counter *
Factory setting	None

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→  16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Custody transfer measurement</i></p> <p> Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.</p> <p>Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, depending on the custody transfer approval selected the display can switch to showing the custody transfer counter.</p> <p> For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  60).</p>
-------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------






Decimal places 2

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 2 display parameter (→  21).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ X ▪ X.X ▪ X.XX ▪ X.XXX ▪ X.XXXX
Factory setting	x.xx








Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.</p>
-------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Value 3 display




Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 2 display parameter (→  21)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→  16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  60).</p>

0% bargraph value 3



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
Prerequisite	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter (→  22).
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→  16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  60).</p>

100% bargraph value 3



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)
Prerequisite	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter (→  22).
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0



Additional information *Description*


 The **Format display** parameter (→  16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

Decimal places 3

Navigation   Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→  22).


Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection



- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*


 This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display





Navigation   Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.





Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→  21)



Factory setting None





Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→  16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  60).</p>
-------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Decimal places 4




Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 4 display parameter (→  24).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ x ■ x.x ■ x.xx ■ x.xxx ■ x.xxxx
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.</p>

Display interval



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s

Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Value 1 display parameter (→  18) to Value 4 display parameter (→  24) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display. ▪ The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the Format display parameter (→  16). <p><i>Custody transfer measurement</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X. <p>Once the measuring device has been enabled for custody transfer mode, depending on the custody transfer approval selected the display can switch between showing the relevant information and the custody transfer counter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7
-------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Display damping

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	0.0 s
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ¹⁾) for display damping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ▪ On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪  Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

Header

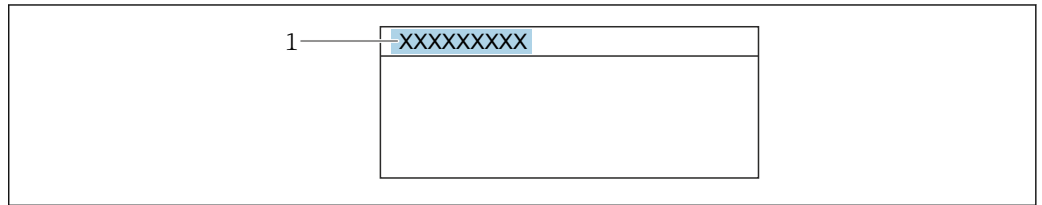
Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Selection ▪ Device tag
 ▪ Free text

Factory setting Device tag

Additional information *Description*
 The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag
 Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 214).
- Free text
 Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 27).

Header text 🔒

Navigation 🔍📄 Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

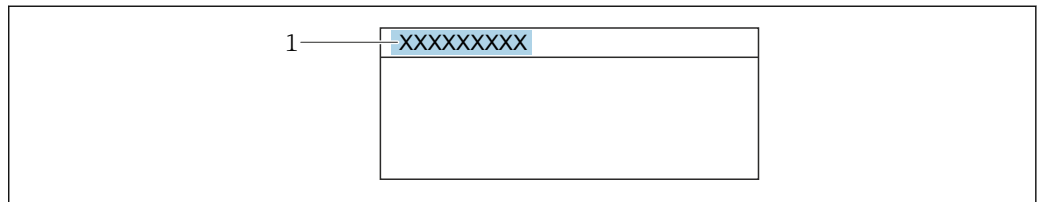
Prerequisite In the **Header** parameter (→ 26), the **Free text** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

User entry Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting -----

Additional information *Description*
 The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry
 The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator


Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection

- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **O** "remote 4-line display, illum; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"

Description Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.






Selection

- Disable
- Enable


Factory setting Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu


Navigation  Expert → System → Config. backup

▶ Configuration backup	
Operating time	→  29
Last backup	→  29
Configuration management	→  29
Backup state	→  30
Comparison result	→  31


Operating time

Navigation	 Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)
Description	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation	 Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)
Description	Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Configuration management

Navigation	 Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)
Description	Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

- Selection**
- Cancel
 - Execute backup
 - Restore
 - Compare
 - Clear backup data

Factory setting Cancel


Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the integrated HistoROM to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's integrated HistoROM. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the integrated HistoROM. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Comparison result parameter.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state


Navigation  Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

Description Displays the status of the data backup process.

- User interface**
- None
 - Backup in progress
 - Restoring in progress
 - Delete in progress
 - Compare in progress
 - Restoring failed
 - Backup failed

Factory setting None

Comparison result

Navigation
 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)
Description

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface



- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available
- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

Factory setting

Check not done

Additional information

Description

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→  29).

Selection

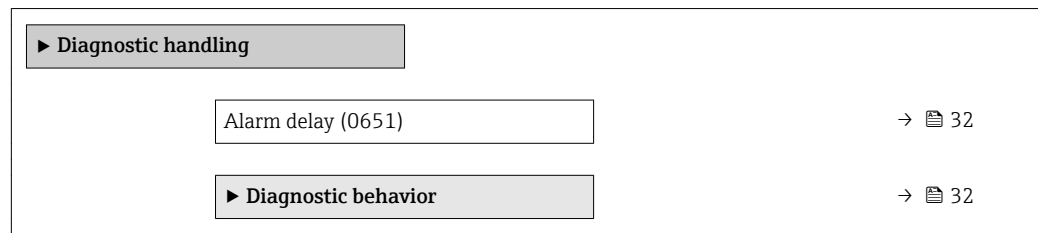
Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the Configuration management parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.



The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry 0 to 60 s


Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Result*



This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:


- 046 Sensor limit exceeded
- 140 Sensor signal asymmetrical
- 144 Measuring error too high
- 830 Sensor temperature too high
- 831 Sensor temperature too low
- 832 Electronic temperature too high
- 833 Electronic temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled pipe
- 912 Medium inhomogeneous
- 913 Medium unsuitable
- 944 Monitoring failed

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→  32).










The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the Event logbook submenu (→  211) (Event list submenu (→  212)) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

Navigation   Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior



► Diagnostic behavior	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→  38

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→  40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→  40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→  40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→  41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→  41

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit exceeded)



Navigation

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **046 Sensor limit exceeded**.



Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

 For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor signal asymmetrical)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 140 Sensor signal asymmetrical .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Measuring error too high)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 144 Measuring error too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 374 Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 441 Current output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32



Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 442 Frequency output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 443 Pulse output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information  For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)


Prerequisite The device has one current input.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **444 Current input 1 to n.**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information  For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Double pulse output)



Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 543 (0643)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **543 Double pulse output.**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only



Factory setting Warning

Additional information  For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temperature too high)





Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **830 Sensor temperature too high.**

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32





Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temperature too low)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 831 Sensor temperature too low .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temperature too high)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temperature too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Logbook entry only
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available, see →  32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temperature too low)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 833 Electronic temperature too low .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Logbook entry only
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 834 Process temperature too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)


Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 835 Process temperature too low .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 862 Empty pipe .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomogeneous)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 912 Medium inhomogeneous .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitable)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 913 Medium unsuitable .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Monitoring failed)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 944 Monitoring failed .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Oscillation damping too high)





Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 948 Oscillation damping too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Alarm ▪ Warning ▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available, see → 32

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu



Navigation Expert → System → Administration

▶ Administration

- ▶ Define access code → 42
- ▶ Reset access code → 43
- Device reset (0000) → 44
- Activate SW option (0029) → 44



Software option overview (0015)	→  45
Reset write protection	→  46

"Define access code" wizard

 The **Define access code** wizard (→  42) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.



If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation  Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

▶ Define access code	
Define access code	→  42
Confirm access code	→  43

Define access code

Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description


Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).


User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters



Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol.

On the local display, the  symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

 Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  13).

 If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

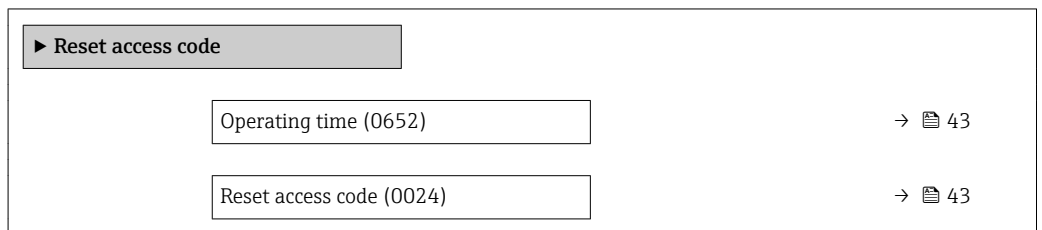
Confirm access code



Navigation	Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code
Description	Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.
User entry	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code




Operating time

Navigation	Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)
Description	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset access code

Navigation	Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)
Description	Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	0x00


Additional information *Description*

 For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu**Device reset** **Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device
- Restore S-DAT backup


Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection






Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.

Activate SW option **Navigation**



 Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry	Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.
Factory setting	Depends on the software option ordered
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.</p> <p>NOTE!</p> <p>The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.</p> <p>If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code . ▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered. ▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45). <p>↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.</p> <p>↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code . ▶ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again. <p><i>Example for a software option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).</p> <p><i>Web browser</i></p> <p> Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.</p>

Software option overview

Navigation	  Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)
Description	Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Extended HistoROM ■ SIL ■ Heartbeat Verification ■ Heartbeat Monitoring

- Concentration
- Viscosity
- Custody transfer

Additional information*Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extended HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

"SIL" option

Order code for "Additional approval", option **LA** "SIL"

"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Concentration" option

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration" and option **EE** "Special density"

"Viscosity" option

Only available for Promass I.

Order code for "Application package", option **EG** "Viscosity"

"Custody transfer" option

The measuring device has an approval for custody transfer measurement.



Detailed information on the national and international approvals for custody transfer that are currently available can be supplied by your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

Reset write protection**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Res. write prot.

Prerequisite

The SIL mode has been enabled.

Description

Use this function to enter the SIL locking code to reset write protection and disable the SIL mode.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Additional information

Prerequisite



For detailed information about enabling and disabling the SIL mode, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Description



Once the SIL mode has been activated, the process-related parameters are write protected, and thereby locked, for security reasons. It is still possible to read the parameters. When SIL locking is enabled, restrictions apply on all communication options, such as the service interface, the HART protocol and the local display.

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Sensor

▶ Sensor		
▶ Measured values		→ 47
▶ System units		→ 60
▶ Process parameters		→ 75
▶ Measurement mode		→ 83
▶ External compensation		→ 85
▶ Calculated values		→ 88
▶ Sensor adjustment		→ 91
▶ Calibration		→ 98

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

















Expert → Sensor → Measured val.




▶ Measured values		
▶ Process variables		→ 48
▶ Totalizer		→ 53
▶ Input values		→ 55
▶ Output values		→ 56

"Process variables" submenu




Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

► Process variables	
Mass flow (1838)	→  48
Volume flow (1847)	→  49
Corrected volume flow (1851)	→  49
Density (1850)	→  49
Reference density (1852)	→  49
Temperature (1853)	→  50
Pressure value (6129)	→  50
Dynamic viscosity (1854)	→  50
Kinematic viscosity (1857)	→  51
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity (1872)	→  51
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity (1863)	→  51
Concentration (1887)	→  52
Target mass flow (1864)	→  52
Carrier mass flow (1865)	→  53




Mass flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)
Description	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  61)</p>




Volume flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)
Description	Displays the volume flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→  62)</p>


Corrected volume flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Corrected volume flow unit parameter (→  64)</p>

Density



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)
Description	Displays the density currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter (→  66)</p>

Reference density



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)
Description	Displays the reference density currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→  66)



Temperature

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)



Description Displays the medium temperature currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  67)

Pressure value

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure value (6129)

Description Displays the fixed or external pressure value.

User interface Signed floating-point number


Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→  68)

Dynamic viscosity

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Dynam. viscosity (1854)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EG** "Viscosity"

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  45).





Description Displays the dynamic viscosity currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number





Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Dynamic viscosity unit** parameter.




Kinematic viscosity






Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Kinematic visc. (1857)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the kinematic viscosity currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Kinematic viscosity unit parameter (0578).

Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity






Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → TempCompDynVisc (1872)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the viscosity.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Dynamic viscosity unit parameter.

Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity


Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → TempCompKinVisc (1863)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).
Description	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the kinetic viscosity.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Kinematic viscosity unit parameter (0578).</p>
<hr/>	
Concentration	
<hr/>	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)
Prerequisite	<p>For the following order code: "Application package", option ED "Concentration"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).</p>
Description	Displays the concentration currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Concentration unit parameter (0613).</p>

Target mass flow



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)
Prerequisite	<p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" ▪ The WT-% option or the User conc. option is selected in the Concentration unit parameter. <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).</p>
Description	Displays the mass flow currently measured for the target medium.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  61)</p>

Carrier mass flow

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:



- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **WT-%** option or the **User conc.** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  45).


Description Displays the mass flow currently measured for the carrier medium.

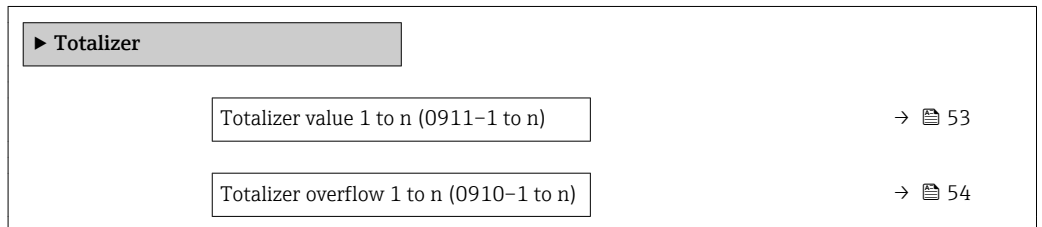
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→  61)

"Totalizer" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer value 1 to n








Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911-1 to n)






Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Displays the current totalizer reading.

User interface Signed floating-point number

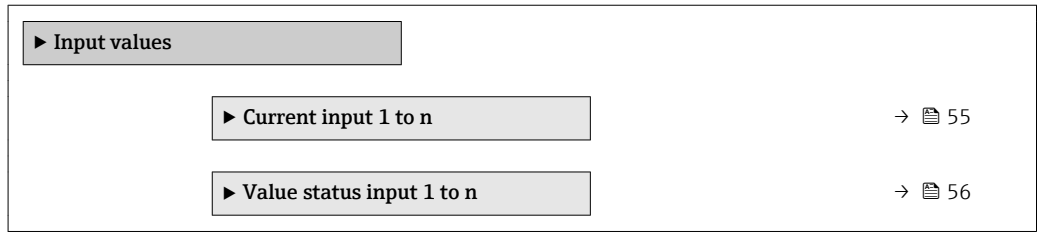
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the Totalizer overflow 1 to n parameter if the display range is exceeded.</p> <p> In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the Failure mode parameter (→  202).</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the Totalizer operation mode parameter (→  200).</p> <p> The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→  199).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Value in the Totalizer value 1 parameter: 1 968 457 m³ ▪ Value in the Totalizer overflow 1 parameter: $1 \cdot 10^7$ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m³] ▪ Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m³
-------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Totalizer overflow 1 to n




Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  199) of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu.
Description	Displays the current totalizer overflow.
User interface	Integer with sign
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow. The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the Totalizer value 1 to n parameter.</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→  199).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Value in the Totalizer value 1 parameter: 1 968 457 m³ ▪ Value in the Totalizer overflow 1 parameter: $2 \cdot 10^7$ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m³] ▪ Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m³

"Input values" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

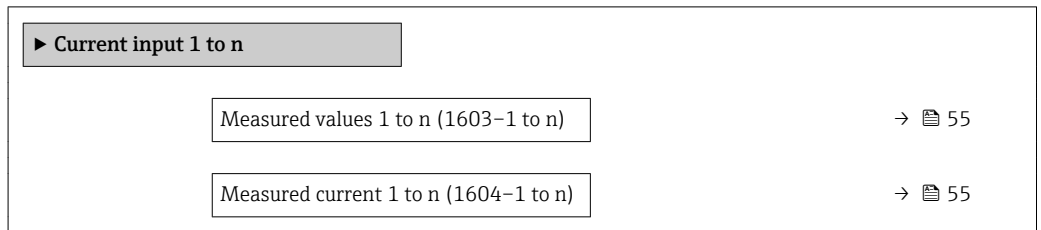


▶ Input values



- ▶ Current input 1 to n →  55
- ▶ Value status input 1 to n →  56

"Current input 1 to n" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n




▶ Current input 1 to n

- Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n) →  55
- Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n) →  55


Measured values 1 to n

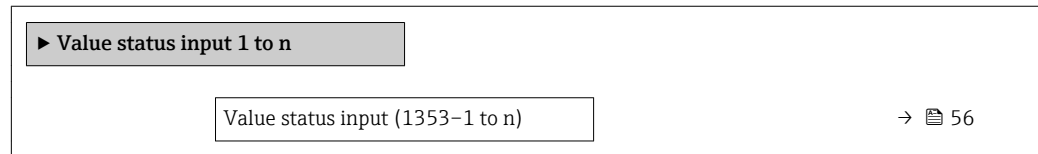
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)
Description	Displays the current input value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number


Measured current 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604-1 to n)
Description	Displays the current value of the current input.
User interface	0 to 22.5 mA

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

**Value status input****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

Description

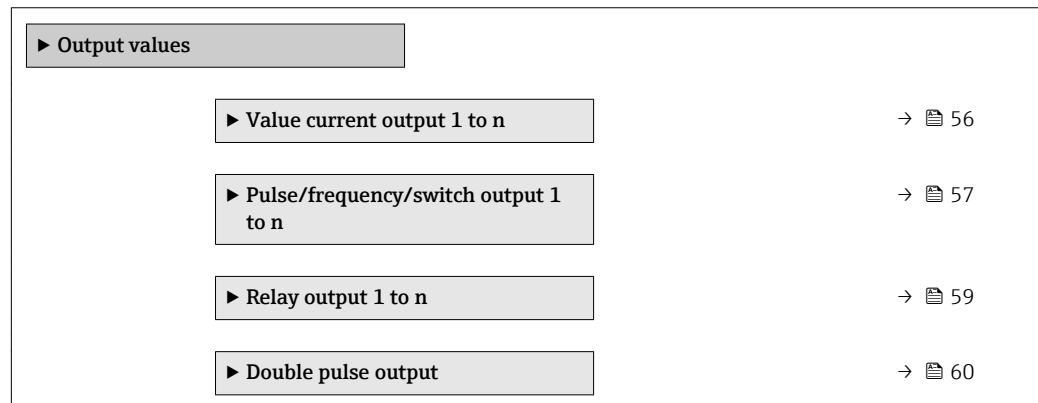
Displays the current input signal level.


User interface

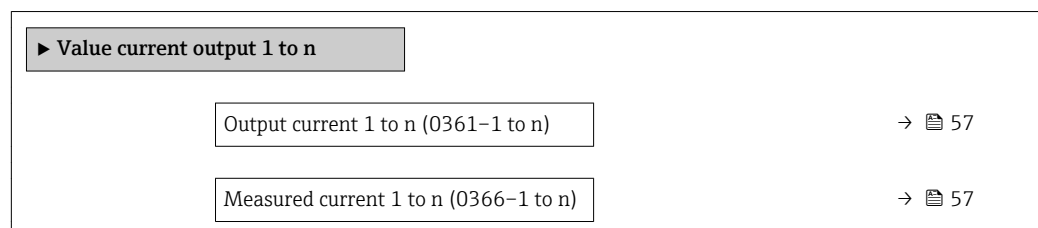
- High
- Low

"Output values" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

*"Value current output 1 to n" submenu*


Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n




Output current 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)
Description	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.
User interface	0 to 22.5 mA




Measured current 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.
User interface	0 to 30 mA



"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu






Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n




▶ **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n**

Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→  57
Value per pulse (0455-1 to n)	→  58
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→  58

Output frequency 1 to n


Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Value per pulse	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Value per pulse (0455-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Pulse option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (→  127): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow[*] ■ Carrier mass flow[*]
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  253
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity. The lower the pulse value, the <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ better the resolution. ■ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.




Switch status 1 to n	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  125).
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Open The switch output is not conductive. ■ Closed The switch output is conductive.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings


"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

▶ Relay output 1 to n

Switch status (0801-1 to n)	→  59
Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)	→  59
Max. switch cycles number (0817-1 to n)	→  59

Switch status

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801-1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.


User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.


Switch cycles

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)

Description Displays all the switch cycles performed.

User interface Positive integer

Max. switch cycles number


Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817-1 to n)

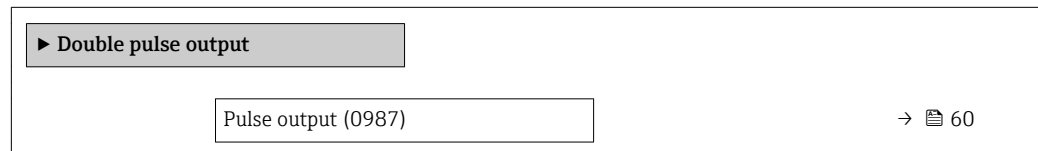
Description Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.


User interface

Positive integer

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out

**Pulse output****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)

Description

Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.

User interface

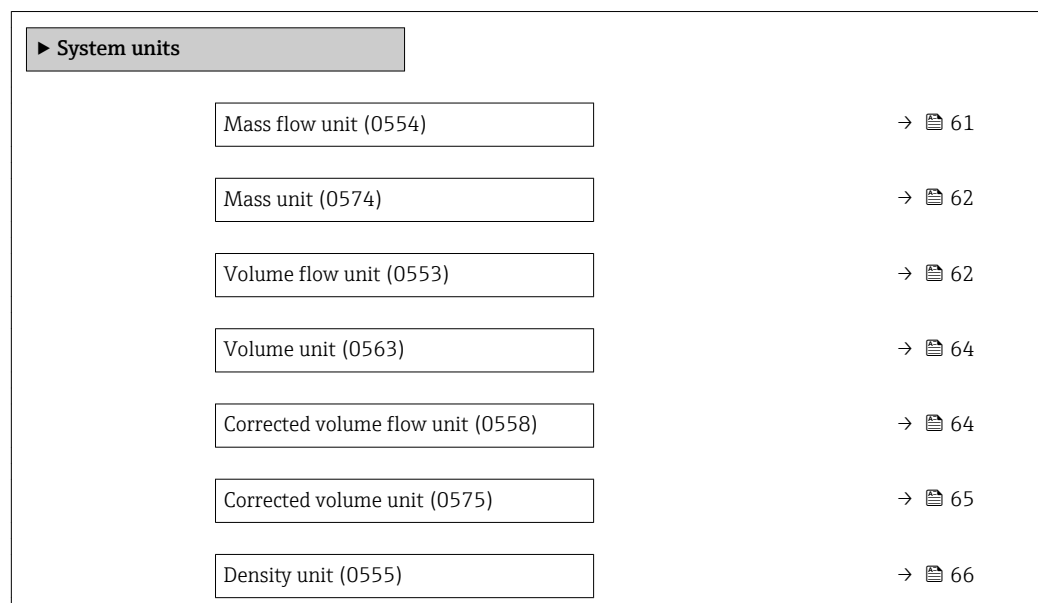
Positive floating-point number

Additional information

 For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (→  130)

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units



Reference density unit (0556)	→ 66
Temperature unit (0557)	→ 67
Pressure unit (0564)	→ 68
Date/time format (2812)	→ 68
► User-specific units	→ 69

Mass flow unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection

SI units

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Custom-specific units

- User mass/s
- User mass/min
- User mass/h
- User mass/d




Factory setting

Country-specific:



- kg/h (DN > 150 (6"): t/h)
- lb/min

Additional information*Result*



The selected unit applies for:

- **Target mass flow** parameter (→  52)
- **Carrier mass flow** parameter (→  53)
- **Mass flow** parameter (→  48)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter (→  70).

Mass unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection*SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

Custom-specific units

User mass

Factory setting



Country-specific:

- kg (DN > 150 (6"): t)
- lb



Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter (→  70).

Volume flow unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)






Custom-specific units

- User vol./s
- User vol./min
- User vol./h
- User vol./d



Factory setting





Country-specific:

- l/h (DN > 150 (6"): m³/h)
- gal/min (us)



Additional information	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for: Volume flow parameter (→  49)</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the User volume text parameter (→  71).</p>
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


Volume unit

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)																																	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the volume.																																	
Selection	<table> <thead> <tr> <th><i>SI units</i></th> <th><i>US units</i></th> <th><i>Imperial units</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>▪ cm³</td> <td>▪ af</td> <td>▪ gal (imp)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ dm³</td> <td>▪ ft³</td> <td>▪ Mgal (imp)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ m³</td> <td>▪ fl oz (us)</td> <td>▪ bbl (imp;beer)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ ml</td> <td>▪ gal (us)</td> <td>▪ bbl (imp;oil)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ l</td> <td>▪ kgal (us)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ hl</td> <td>▪ Mgal (us)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ Ml Mega</td> <td>▪ bbl (us;oil)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>▪ bbl (us;liq.)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>▪ bbl (us;beer)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>▪ bbl (us;tank)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Custom-specific units</i> User vol.</p>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>	▪ cm ³	▪ af	▪ gal (imp)	▪ dm ³	▪ ft ³	▪ Mgal (imp)	▪ m ³	▪ fl oz (us)	▪ bbl (imp;beer)	▪ ml	▪ gal (us)	▪ bbl (imp;oil)	▪ l	▪ kgal (us)		▪ hl	▪ Mgal (us)		▪ Ml Mega	▪ bbl (us;oil)			▪ bbl (us;liq.)			▪ bbl (us;beer)			▪ bbl (us;tank)	
<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>																																
▪ cm ³	▪ af	▪ gal (imp)																																
▪ dm ³	▪ ft ³	▪ Mgal (imp)																																
▪ m ³	▪ fl oz (us)	▪ bbl (imp;beer)																																
▪ ml	▪ gal (us)	▪ bbl (imp;oil)																																
▪ l	▪ kgal (us)																																	
▪ hl	▪ Mgal (us)																																	
▪ Ml Mega	▪ bbl (us;oil)																																	
	▪ bbl (us;liq.)																																	
	▪ bbl (us;beer)																																	
	▪ bbl (us;tank)																																	
Factory setting	<p>Country-specific:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ l (DN > 150 (6"): m³) ▪ gal (us) 																																	

Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the User volume text parameter (→  71).</p>
-------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


Corrected volume flow unit

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection	<p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ NI/s ■ NI/min ■ NI/h ■ NI/d ■ Nm³/s ■ Nm³/min ■ Nm³/h ■ Nm³/d ■ Sm³/s ■ Sm³/min ■ Sm³/h ■ Sm³/d <p><i>Custom-specific units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ UserCrVol./s ■ UserCrVol./min ■ UserCrVol./h ■ UserCrVol./d 	<p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sft³/s ■ Sft³/min ■ Sft³/h ■ Sft³/d ■ Sgal/s (us) ■ Sgal/min (us) ■ Sgal/h (us) ■ Sgal/d (us) ■ Sbbl/s (us;liq.) ■ Sbbl/min (us;liq.) ■ Sbbl/h (us;liq.) ■ Sbbl/d (us;liq.) 	<p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sgal/s (imp) ■ Sgal/min (imp) ■ Sgal/h (imp) ■ Sgal/d (imp)
Factory setting	<p>Country-specific:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ NI/h (DN > 150 (6"): Nm³/h) ■ Sft³/min 		
Additional information	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow parameter (→ ⓘ 49)</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → ⓘ 258</p>		

Corrected volume unit



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)


Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection	<p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ NI ■ Nm³ ■ Sm³ <p><i>Custom-specific units</i></p> <p>UserCrVol.</p>	<p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sft³ ■ Sgal (us) ■ Sbbl (us;liq.) 	<p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <p>Sgal (imp)</p>
------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

Factory setting Country-specific:

- NI (DN > 150 (6"): Nm³)
- Sft³

Additional information *Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → ⓘ 258

Density unit


Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection

<p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g/cm³ ■ g/m³ ■ kg/dm³ ■ kg/l ■ kg/m³ ■ SD4°C ■ SD15°C ■ SD20°C ■ SG4°C ■ SG15°C ■ SG20°C 	<p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ lb/ft³ ■ lb/gal (us) ■ lb/bbl (us;liq.) ■ lb/bbl (us;beer) ■ lb/bbl (us;oil) ■ lb/bbl (us;tank) 	<p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ lb/gal (imp) ■ lb/bbl (imp;beer) ■ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Custom-specific units
User dens.

Factory setting Country-specific:

- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density setpoint 1** parameter
- **Density setpoint 2** parameter
- **Density** parameter (→ 49)

Selection

- SD = specific density
The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).
- SG = specific gravity
The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 258






Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific density is specified in the **User density text** parameter (→ 73).














Reference density unit












Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)




Description Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

Selection	<i>SI units</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kg/Nm³ ■ kg/Nl ■ g/Scm³ ■ kg/Sm³ 	<i>US units</i> lb/Sft ³
Factory setting	Country-dependent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kg/Nl ■ lb/Sft³ 	
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ External reference density parameter (→  89) ■ Fixed reference density parameter (→  89) ■ Reference density parameter (→  49) <i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258	



Temperature unit


Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ K 	<i>US units</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °F ■ °R
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ °F 	
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maximum value parameter (→  223) ■ Minimum value parameter (→  223) ■ Maximum value parameter (→  224) ■ Minimum value parameter (→  224) ■ Maximum value parameter (→  225) ■ Minimum value parameter (→  225) ■ External temperature parameter (→  87) ■ Reference temperature parameter (6222) ■ Temperature parameter (→  50) ■ Reference temperature parameter (→  90) <i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258	

Pressure unit 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.
Selection	<p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pa a ▪ kPa a ▪ MPa a ▪ bar ▪ Pa g ▪ kPa g ▪ MPa g ▪ bar g <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ psi a ▪ psi g <p><i>Custom-specific units</i></p> <p>User pres.</p>
Factory setting	<p>Country-specific:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ bar a ▪ psi a
Additional information	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The unit is taken from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pressure value parameter (→  86) ▪ External pressure parameter (→  86) ▪ Pressure value parameter (→  50) <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258</p> <p><i>Customer-specific units</i></p> <p> The unit for the customer-specific energy is defined in the User pressure text parameter (→  74).</p>
















Date/time format 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)
Description	Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dd.mm.yy hh:mm ▪ dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm ▪ mm/dd/yy hh:mm ▪ mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm
Factory setting	dd.mm.yy hh:mm














Additional information*Selection*












 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  258

"User-specific units" submenu*Navigation*

  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units

► User-specific units	
User mass text (0560)	→  70
User mass factor (0561)	→  70
User mass offset (0562)	→  70
User volume text (0567)	→  71
User volume factor (0568)	→  71
User corrected volume text (0592)	→  72
User corrected volume factor (0590)	→  72
User corrected volume offset (0602)	→  73
User volume offset (0569)	→  71
User density text (0570)	→  73
User density factor (0572)	→  73
User density offset (0571)	→  74
User pressure text (0581)	→  74
User pressure factor (0579)	→  74
User pressure offset (0580)	→  74

User mass text 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass text (0560)
Description	Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of mass and mass flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.
User entry	Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)
Factory setting	User mass
Additional information	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p> The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mass flow unit parameter (→  61) ▪ Mass unit parameter (→  62) <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>If the text CENT for "centner" is entered, the following options are displayed in the picklist for the Mass flow unit parameter (→  61):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ CENT/s ▪ CENT/min ▪ CENT/h ▪ CENT/d
User mass factor 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass factor (0561)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific mass and mass flow unit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0
Additional information	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>Mass of 1 Zentner = 50 kg → 0.02 Zentner = 1 kg → entry: 0.02</p>
User mass offset 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Mass offset (0562)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the user-specific mass and mass flow unit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information	Description
	 Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset
<hr/> User volume text 	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume text (0567)
Description	Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of volume and volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for volume flow are generated automatically.
User entry	Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)
Factory setting	User vol.
Additional information	<p><i>Result</i></p>  The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Volume flow unit parameter (→  62) ▪ Volume unit parameter (→  64)
	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the Volume flow unit parameter (→  62) shows the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ GLAS/s ▪ GLAS/min ▪ GLAS/h ▪ GLAS/d
<hr/> User volume factor 	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume factor (0568)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific volume and volume flow unit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0
<hr/> User volume offset 	
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Volume offset (0569)
Description	Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific volume unit and volume flow unit (without time).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*



Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

User corrected volume text

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr. vol. text (0592)

Description Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific unit of the corrected volume and corrected volume flow. The corresponding time units (s, min, h, d) for mass flow are generated automatically.

User entry Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting UserCrVol.

Additional information *Result*



The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the following parameters:

- **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 64)
- **Corrected volume unit** parameter (→ 65)

Example

If the text GLAS is entered, the choose list of the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 64) shows the following options:

- GLAS/s
- GLAS/min
- GLAS/h
- GLAS/d

User corrected volume factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Cor.vol. factor (0590)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 1.0

User corrected volume offset



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Corr vol. offset (0602)
Description	Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific corrected volume unit and corrected volume flow unit (without time). Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

User density text





Navigation	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density text (0570)
Description	Use this function to enter a text or the user-specific unit of density.
User entry	Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)
Factory setting	User dens.
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the Density unit parameter (→ 66). <i>Example</i> Enter text "CE_L" for centners per liter

User density factor




Navigation	Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density factor (0572)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific density unit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0

User density offset 

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Density offset (0571)



Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the user-specific density unit.

 Value in user-specific unit = (factor × value in base unit) + offset

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

User pressure text 

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure text (0581)

Description Use this function to enter a text for the user-specific pressure unit.



User entry Max. 10 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (@, %, /)

Factory setting User pres.

Additional information *Result*

 The defined unit is shown as an option in the choose list of the **Pressure unit** parameter (→  68).

User pressure factor 

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure factor (0579)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the user-specific pressure unit.



User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 1.0

Additional information *Example*

1 Dyn/cm² = 0.1 Pa → 10 Dyn/cm² = 1 Pa → user entry: 10

User pressure offset 







Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → User-spec. units → Pressure offset (0580)

Description Use this function to enter the offset for adapting the user-specific pressure unit.



User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process parameters	
Flow damping (1802)	→  75
Density damping (1803)	→  76
Temperature damping (1822)	→  76
Flow override (1839)	→  77
► Low flow cut off	→  77
► Partially filled pipe detection	→  81

Flow damping


Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)
Description	Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.
User entry	0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0 s

Additional information *Description*


 The damping is performed by a PT1 element ²⁾.




User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Result

 The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs →  107
- Low flow cut off →  77
- Totalizers →  198

Density damping

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s


Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

 The damping is performed by a PT1 element ³⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Temperature damping

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.


User entry 0 to 999.9 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag


Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

 The damping is performed by a PT1 element ⁴⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Flow override



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.


Selection


- Off
- On

Factory setting Off



Additional information *Description*

Flow override is active

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message  **C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
 - Temperature: proceeding output
 - Totalizers 1-3: Stop being totalized


 Positive zero return can also be enabled via the Status input: **Assign status input** parameter (→  106).

"Low flow cut off" submenu


Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ **Low flow cut off**



Assign process variable (1837)

→  78



On value low flow cutoff (1805)

→  78








4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→  79
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	→  79

Assign process variable

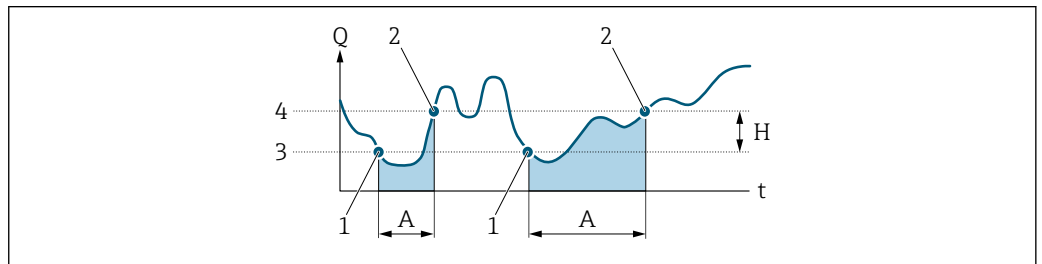
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow
Factory setting	Mass flow

On value low flow cutoff

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  78): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow
Description	Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 →  79.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  253
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  78).</p>

Off value low flow cutoff


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 78): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow
Description	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → 78.
User entry	0 to 100.0 %
Factory setting	50 %
Additional information	<i>Example</i>



A0012887

Q Flow
t Time
H Hysteresis
A Low flow cut off active
 1 Low flow cut off is activated
 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
 3 On value entered
 4 Off value entered

Pressure shock suppression


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 78): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow
Description	Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).
User entry	0 to 100 s
Factory setting	0 s

Additional information*Description***Pressure shock suppression is enabled**

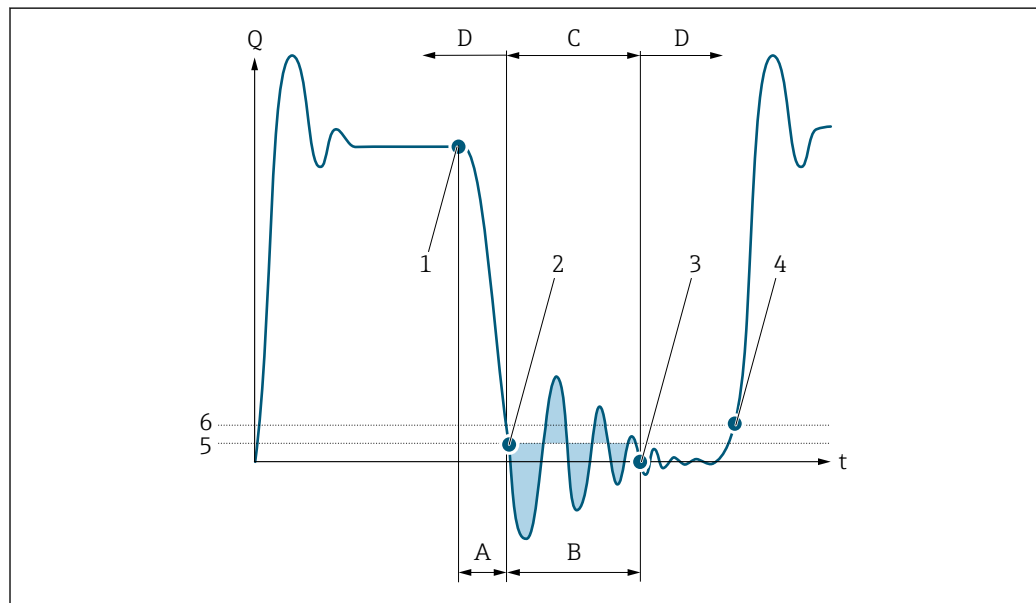
- Prerequisite:
 - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
 - or
 - Changing the flow direction
- Output values
 - Current output: outputs the current corresponding to zero flow.
 - Flow displayed: 0
 - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

Example


When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.








A0012888


- Q Flow
- t Time
- A Drip
- B Pressure shock
- C Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered
- D Pressure shock suppression inactive
- 1 Valve closes
- 2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
- 3 The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
- 4 The actual flow value is now displayed and output
- 5 On value for low flow cut off
- 6 Off value for low flow cut off


"Partially filled pipe detection" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det



▶ Partially filled pipe detection





Assign process variable (1860)	→  81
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	→  81
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	→  82
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859)	→  82
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	→  83

Assign process variable 








Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)
Description	Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes. For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Density ■ Reference density
Factory setting	Off

Low value partial filled pipe detection 




Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  81): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Density ■ Reference density
Description	Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.
User entry	Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	200
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the High value partial filled pipe detection parameter (→  82).</p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  81).</p> <p><i>Limit value</i></p> <p> If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message △S862 Partly filled pipe.</p>

High value partial filled pipe detection

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)
Prerequisite	<p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Density ■ Reference density
Description	Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	6 000
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the Low value partial filled pipe detection parameter (→  81).</p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  81).</p> <p><i>Limit value</i></p> <p> If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message △S862 Partly filled pipe.</p>

Response time part. filled pipe detect.

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)
Prerequisite	<p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  81):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Density ■ Reference density

Description	Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message △S862 Partly filled pipe to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.
User entry	0 to 100 s
Factory setting	1 s

Maximum damping partial filled pipe det.



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)

Description Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*
 If pipe damping (**Testpoints** submenu) exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to **0**. The measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled pipe**. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

User entry

- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

Example

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode



▶ **Measurement mode**

Select medium (6062)



→ 84

Select gas type (6074)




→ 84

Reference sound velocity (6147)	→  85
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181)	→  85

Select medium

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (6062)
Description	Use this function to select the type of medium.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Liquid ■ Gas
Factory setting	Liquid

Select gas type

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)
Prerequisite	The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  84).
Description	Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Air ■ Ammonia NH₃ ■ Argon Ar ■ Sulfur hexafluoride SF₆ ■ Oxygen O₂ ■ Ozone O₃ ■ Nitrogen oxide NO_x ■ Nitrogen N₂ ■ Nitrous oxide N₂O ■ Methane CH₄ ■ Hydrogen H₂ ■ Helium He ■ Hydrogen chloride HCl ■ Hydrogen sulfide H₂S ■ Ethylene C₂H₄ ■ Carbon dioxide CO₂ ■ Carbon monoxide CO ■ Chlorine Cl₂ ■ Butane C₄H₁₀ ■ Propane C₃H₈ ■ Propylene C₃H₆ ■ Ethane C₂H₆ ■ Others
Factory setting	Methane CH ₄

Additional information	<i>Description</i> The gas type needs to be selected so that it is possible to comply with accuracy specifications in gas applications.
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Reference sound velocity


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)
Prerequisite	In the Select gas type parameter (→ 84), the Others option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (+32 °F).
User entry	1 to 99 999.9999 m/s
Factory setting	415.0 m/s

Temperature coefficient sound velocity


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)
Prerequisite	The Others option is selected in the Select gas type parameter (→ 84).
Description	Use this function to enter a temperature coefficient for the sound velocity of the gas.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 (m/s)/K

3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.

▶ External compensation	
Pressure compensation (6130)	→ 86
Pressure value (6059)	→ 86
External pressure (6209)	→ 86
Temperature mode (6184)	→ 87
External temperature (6080)	→ 87

Pressure compensation


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)
Description	Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Fixed value ■ External value ■ Current input 1 * ■ Current input 2 *
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixed value A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: Pressure value parameter (→ 86) ■ External value The pressure value read in via HART is used for compensation. ■ Current input 1...n The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.



Pressure value


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)
Prerequisite	The Fixed value option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter (→ 86).
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 bar
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 68)</p>



External pressure

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)
Prerequisite	The External value option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter (→ 86).




* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to enter an external pressure value.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 bar
Additional information	<i>User entry</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→  68)

Temperature mode

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temperature mode (6184)
Description	Use this function to select the temperature mode.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Internal measured value ■ External value ■ Current input 1 * ■ Current input 2 * ■ Current input 3 *
Factory setting	Internal measured value
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Internal measured value The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation. ■ External value The temperature value read in via HART is used for compensation. ■ Current input 1...n The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

External temperature

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)
Prerequisite	In the Temperature mode parameter (→  87), the External value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the external temperature.
User interface	-273.15 to 99 999 °C



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

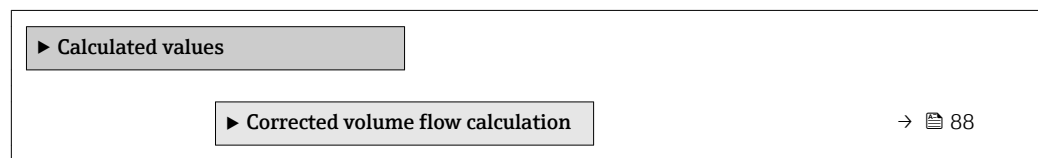

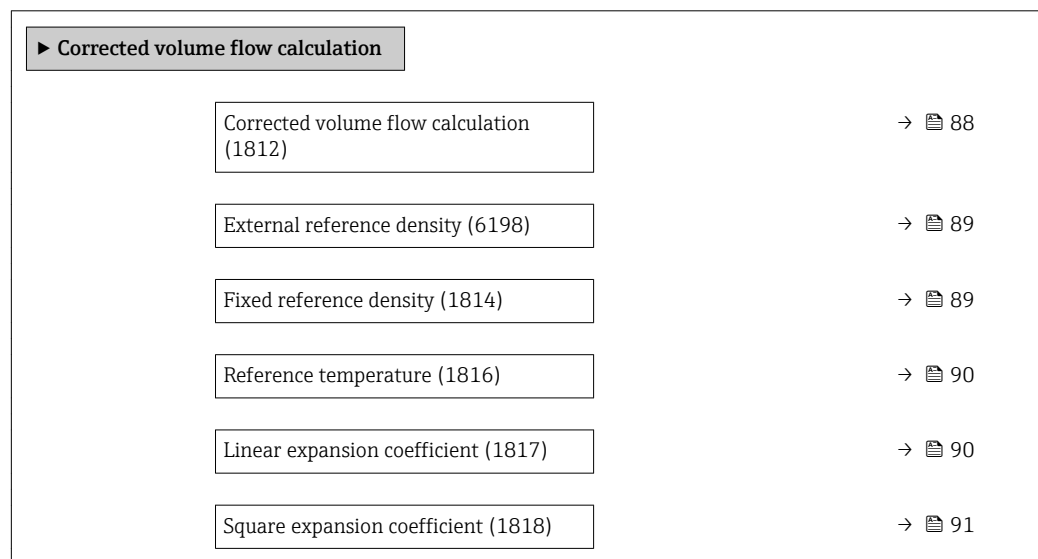

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 °C
- +32 °F

Additional information*Description*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  67)

3.2.6 "Calculated values" submenu*Navigation*
 Expert → Sensor → Calculated value
**"Corrected volume flow calculation" submenu***Navigation*
 Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.
**Corrected volume flow calculation****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Corr. vol.flow. (1812)
Description


Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.

- Selection**
- Fixed reference density
 - Calculated reference density
 - Reference density by API table 53
 - Current input 1^{*}
 - Current input 2^{*}

Factory setting Calculated reference density

External reference density

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→  88):

- Current input 1^{*}
- Current input 2^{*}


Description Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input, HART input.

User interface Floating point number with sign

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→  66)

Fixed reference density

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)

Prerequisite In the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→  88), the **Fixed reference density** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1 kg/Nl

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→  66)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Reference temperature


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)
Prerequisite	In the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter (→ 88), the Calculated reference density option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
User entry	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ +20 °C ■ +68 °F
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 67)

Reference density calculation

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_n : reference density
- ρ : fluid density currently measured
- t : fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt : $t - t_N$
- α : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K²]

Linear expansion coefficient


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)
Prerequisite	In the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter (→ 88), the Calculated reference density option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0

Square expansion coefficient



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)
Prerequisite	In the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter (→ 88), the Calculated reference density option is selected.
Description	For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0

3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

▶ **Sensor adjustment**

Installation direction (1809)	→ 91
Installation angle roll (6282)	→ 92
Installation angle pitch (6236)	→ 92
▶ Zero point adjustment	→ 92
▶ Process variable adjustment	→ 93

Installation direction



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)
Description	Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow in arrow direction ■ Flow against arrow direction
Factory setting	Flow in arrow direction
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.</p>

Installation angle roll


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst. angle roll (6282)
Prerequisite	Only available on Promass Q.
Description	Use this function to enter the roll installation angle in degrees.
User entry	-180 to 180 °
Factory setting	0 °

Installation angle pitch


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst.angle pitch (6236)
Prerequisite	Only available on Promass Q.
Description	Use this function to enter the installation angle pitch in degrees.
User entry	-180 to 180 °
Factory setting	0 °

"Zero point adjustment" submenu

- It is generally not necessary to perform zero point adjustment.
- However, this function may be needed in some applications with low flow and strict accuracy requirements.
- A zero point adjustment cannot increase repeatability.
- The following conditions should be met to perform a zero point adjustment successfully without the adjustment finishing in an error:
 - The real flow must be 0.
 - The pressure must be at least 15 psi g.
- The adjustment takes a maximum of 60 s. The more stable the conditions, the faster the adjustment is completed.
- This function can also be used to check the health of the measuring device. A healthy measuring device has a maximum zero point deviation of ±100 compared to the factory setting of the measuring device (calibration report).

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj.

▶ Zero point adjustment	
Zero point adjustment control (6196)	→ 93
Progress (2808)	→ 93

Zero point adjustment control



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero point adj. (6196)

Description Use this function to select the start of the zero point adjustment.

Observe conditions → 92.

- Selection**
- Cancel
 - Busy
 - Zero point adjust failure
 - Start

Factory setting Cancel

- Additional information** *Description*
- Cancel
If zero point adjustment has failed, select this option to cancel zero point adjustment.
 - Busy
Is displayed during zero point adjustment.
 - Zero point adjust failure
Is displayed if zero point adjustment has failed.
 - Start
Select this option to start zero point adjustment.

Progress

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Progress (2808)

Description The progress of the process is indicated.









User interface 0 to 100 %

"Process variable adjustment" submenu




Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

▶ **Process variable adjustment**




Mass flow offset (1831)	→ 94
Mass flow factor (1832)	→ 94
Volume flow offset (1841)	→ 95
Volume flow factor (1846)	→ 95

Density offset (1848)	→  95
Density factor (1849)	→  96
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	→  96
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	→  96
Reference density offset (1868)	→  97
Reference density factor (1869)	→  97
Temperature offset (1870)	→  97
Temperature factor (1871)	→  98

Mass flow offset


Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg/s
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor


Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow offset













Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m ³ /s.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 m ³ /s
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow factor

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density offset

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m ³ .
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density factor 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset
Corrected volume flow offset 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm ³ /s.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 Nm ³ /s
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset
Corrected volume flow factor 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Reference density offset


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)
Description	Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm ³ .
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg/Nm ³
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Reference density factor


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature offset


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 K
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature factor


Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration

▶ Calibration	
Calibration factor (6025)	→ 98
Zero point (6195)	→ 99
Nominal diameter (2807)	→ 99
CO to 5 (6022)	→ 99

Calibration factor

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)
Description	Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Nominal diameter

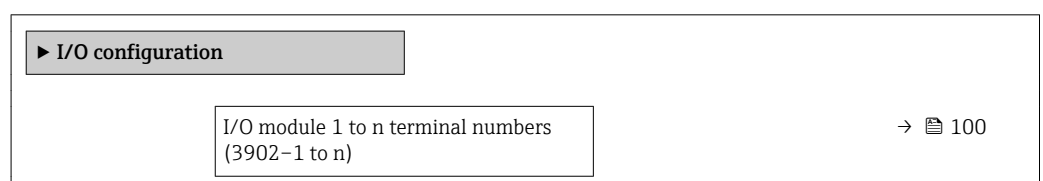
Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)
Description	Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.
User interface	DNxx / x"
Factory setting	Depends on the size of the sensor
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.</p>





C0 to 5

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)
Description	Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0



3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation Expert → I/O config.





I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→  100
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  101
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  101
Conversion code (2762)	→  101

I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

Navigation	  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)

I/O module 1 to n information

Navigation	  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)
Description	Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not plugged ■ Invalid ■ Not configurable ■ Configurable ■ Fieldbus
Additional information	<p><i>"Not plugged" option</i> The I/O module is not plugged in.</p> <p><i>"Invalid" option</i> The I/O module is not plugged correctly.</p> <p><i>"Not configurable" option</i> The I/O module is not configurable.</p> <p><i>"Configurable" option</i> The I/O module is configurable.</p> <p><i>"Fieldbus" option</i> The I/O module is configured for the fieldbus.</p>

I/O module 1 to n type



Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ "Output; input 2", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off" ▪ "Output; input 3", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
Description	Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Current output ▪ Current input ▪ Status input ▪ Pulse/frequency/switch output
Factory setting	Off

Apply I/O configuration



Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)
Description	Use this function to restart the device in order to activate the newly configured I/O module type.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ No ▪ Yes
Factory setting	No



Conversion code



Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → Conversion code (2762)
Description	Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The I/O configuration is changed in the I/O module type parameter (→ 101).</p>








3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Input


▶ Input	
▶ Current input 1 to n	→  102
▶ Status input 1 to n	→  105

3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n

▶ Current input 1 to n	
Terminal number (1611-1 to n)	→  102
Signal mode (1610-1 to n)	→  103
Current span (1605-1 to n)	→  103
0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)	→  103
20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	→  104
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	→  104
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	→  105

Terminal number

Navigation  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation	Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The measuring device is not approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.
Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Passive ■ Active
Factory setting	Passive

Current span







Navigation	Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4...20 mA ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR ■ 4...20 mA US ■ 0...20 mA
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR ■ 4...20 mA US
Additional information	<p><i>Examples</i></p> <p> Sample values for the current range: Current span parameter (→ 110)</p>





0/4 mA value







Navigation	Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information	<p><i>Current input behavior</i></p> <p>The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Current span (→  103) ■ Failure mode (→  104) <p><i>Configuration examples</i></p> <p> Pay attention to the configuration examples for 4 mA value parameter (→  111).</p>
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

20 mA value

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<p><i>Configuration examples</i></p> <p> Pay attention to the configuration examples for 4 mA value parameter (→  111).</p>

Failure mode

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured Current span parameter (→  103).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Alarm ■ Last valid value ■ Defined value
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Alarm An error message is set. ■ Last valid value The last valid measured value is used. ■ Defined value A user-defined measured value is used (Failure value parameter (→  105)).

Failure value



Navigation	Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Failure mode parameter (→ 104), the Defined value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0










3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu


Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n	
Terminal number (1358-1 to n)	→ 105
Assign status input (1352-1 to n)	→ 106
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	→ 106
Active level (1351-1 to n)	→ 107
Response time status input (1354-1 to n)	→ 107

Terminal number

Navigation	Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358-1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)
Additional information	<p><i>"Not used" option</i></p> <p>The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>

Assign status input 	
Navigation	 Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the function for the status input.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Reset totalizer 1 ■ Reset totalizer 2 ■ Reset totalizer 3 ■ Reset all totalizers ■ Flow override
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Custody transfer measurement</i></p> <p> Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.</p> <p>NOTE!</p> <p>Before enabling the measuring device for custody transfer mode, make sure that the Off option is selected in the Assign status input.</p> <p> For detailed information on custody transfer mode, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7</p>
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off The status input is switched off. ■ Reset totalizer 1...3 The individual totalizers are reset. ■ Reset all totalizers All totalizers are reset. ■ Flow override The Flow override (→  77) is activated. <p> Note on the Flow override (→  77):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Flow override (→  77) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal). ■ All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.
Value status input	

Navigation  Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

Active level

Navigation	Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High ■ Low
Factory setting	High

Response time status input

Navigation	Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.
User entry	5 to 200 ms
Factory setting	50 ms




3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output


▶ Output	
▶ Current output 1 to n	→ 108
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 123
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 148
▶ Double pulse output	→ 155

3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0379-1 to n)	→  108
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→  109
Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	→  109
Current span (0353-1 to n)	→  110
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→  111
0/4 mA value (0367-1 to n)	→  111
20 mA value (0372-1 to n)	→  113
Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)	→  114
Damping output 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	→  118
Response time (0378-1 to n)	→  119
Failure mode (0364-1 to n)	→  121
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→  122
Output current 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	→  122
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	→  123

Terminal number

Navigation  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*
The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Passive ■ Active
Factory setting	Passive

Assign current output 1 to n



Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the current output. Detailed description of the options Oscillation frequency , Oscillation amplitude , Oscillation damping and Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density ■ Reference density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Kinematic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity * ■ Temperature ■ Carrier pipe temperature * ■ Electronic temperature ■ Oscillation frequency 0 ■ Oscillation frequency 1 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 0 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 1 * ■ Frequency fluctuation 0 ■ Frequency fluctuation 1 * ■ Oscillation damping 0 ■ Oscillation damping 1 * ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 * ■ Signal asymmetry ■ Exciter current 0 ■ Exciter current 1 * ■ HBSI *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Mass flow

Current span



Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA
- Fixed current





Factory setting

Country-specific:


- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Additional information

Description

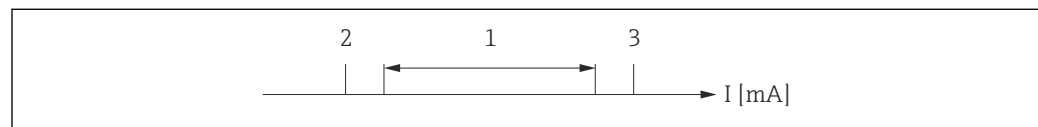
-  In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→  121).
 - If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to n** is displayed.
 - The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→  111) and **20 mA value** parameter (→  113).

"Fixed current" option

- This option is used for a HART Multidrop network.
- It can only be used for the 4...20 mA HART current output (current output 1).
- The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→  111).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:




A0019316

- I* Current
 1 Current span for process value
 2 Lower level for signal on alarm
 3 Upper level for signal on alarm




Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA





Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

 If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to n** is displayed.

Fixed current

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Current span parameter (→  110), the Fixed current option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.
User entry	0 to 22.5 mA
Factory setting	22.5 mA

0/4 mA value

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (0367-1 to n)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→  110): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR ■ 4...20 mA US ■ 4...20 mA ■ 0...20 mA
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the Assign current output parameter (→  109). In addition, the value can be greater

than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ [☰ 113](#)).

Dependency

i The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [☰ 109](#)).

Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [☰ 110](#))
- Failure mode (→ [☰ 121](#))

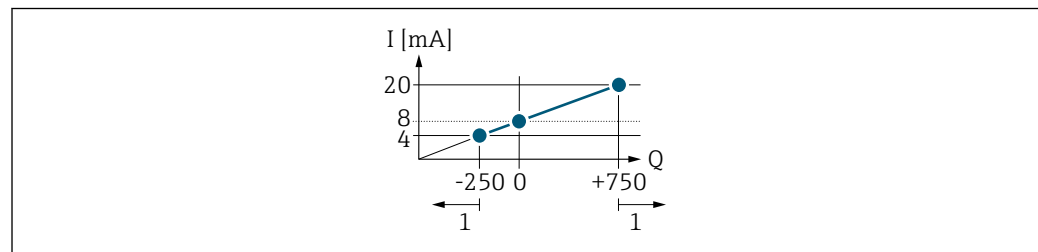
Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

Configuration example A

Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option

- **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [☰ 111](#)) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. $-250 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ [☰ 113](#)) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. $+750 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



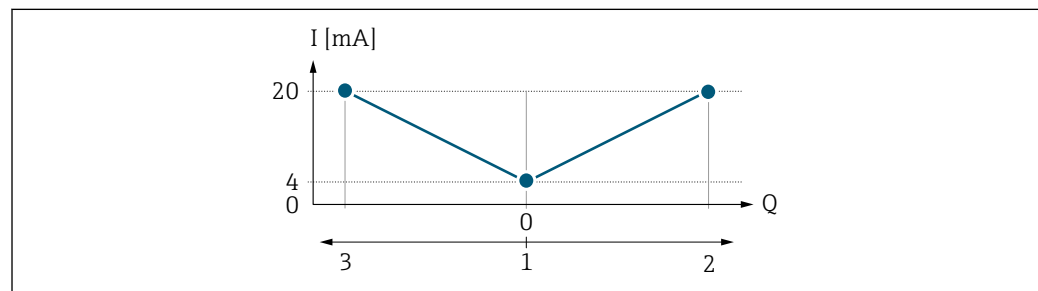
A0013757

- Q Flow
I Current
1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [☰ 111](#)) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ [☰ 113](#)). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to n** is displayed.





Configuration example B

Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option




A0013758















- I Current
Q Flow
1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow







The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→  111) and **20 mA value** parameter (→  113) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→  113) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→  113) (e.g. forward flow).

Configuration example C

Measuring mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option



If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s →  114.

20 mA value	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372-1 to n)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→  110): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR ▪ 4...20 mA US ▪ 4...20 mA ▪ 0...20 mA
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  252
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the Assign current output parameter (→  109). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the 0/4 mA value parameter (→  111).</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign current output parameter (→  109).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m³/h ▪ Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m³/h ▪ Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow) <p>If the Forward/Reverse flow option is selected in the Measuring mode parameter (→  114), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the 0/4 mA value parameter (→  111) and 20 mA value parameter (→  113). The diagnostic message △S441 Current output 1 to n is displayed.</p> <p><i>Configuration examples</i></p> <p> Observe the configuration examples for the 0/4 mA value parameter (→  111).</p>

Measuring mode 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign current output parameter (→  109):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density ■ Reference density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Kinematic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity * ■ Temperature ■ Carrier pipe temperature * ■ Electronic temperature ■ Oscillation frequency 0 ■ Oscillation frequency 1 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 0 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 1 * ■ Frequency fluctuation 0 ■ Frequency fluctuation 1 * ■ Oscillation damping 0 ■ Oscillation damping 1 * ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 * ■ Signal asymmetry ■ Exciter current 0 ■ Exciter current 1 * ■ HBSI * <p> Detailed description of the options Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping and Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display parameter (→  18)</p> <p>One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→  110):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4...20 mA NAMUR ■ 4...20 mA US ■ 4...20 mA ■ 0...20 mA
Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Forward flow ■ Forward/Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow compensation
Factory setting	Forward flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

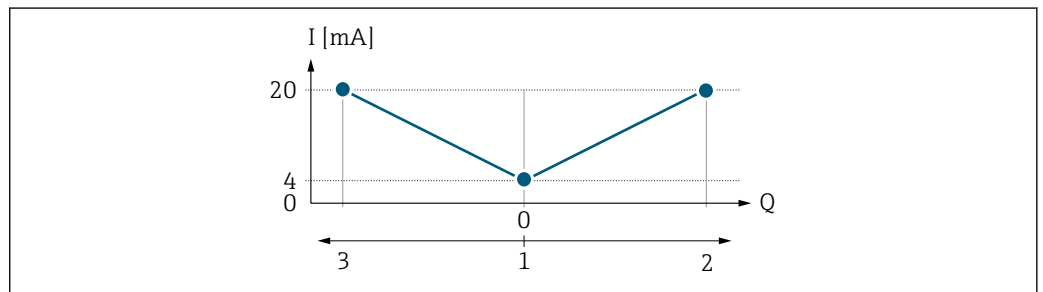
 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→  109) is displayed below the parameter.

"Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.





The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
 - 0/4 mA current value = $-5 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
 - 20 mA current value = $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to n** is displayed.

"Forward/Reverse flow" option

A0013758

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current
- 2 Forward flow
- 3 Reverse flow

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→  111) and **20 mA value** parameter (→  113) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→  113) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→  113) (e.g. forward flow).

"Reverse flow compensation" option

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow which can occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flows are recorded in a buffer and balanced against forward flow the next time flow is in the forward direction.

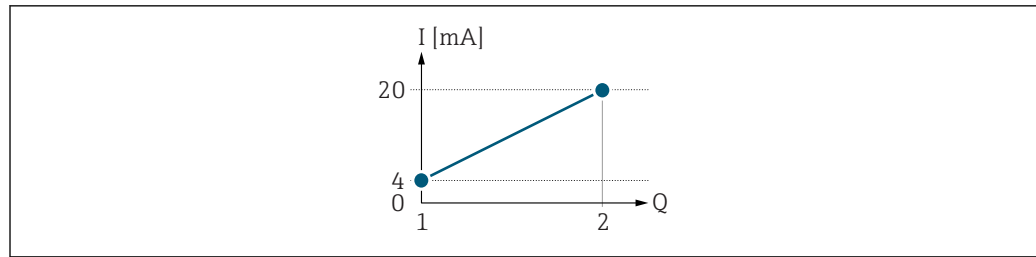
If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message **△S441 Current output 1 to n** is displayed.

Flow values can aggregate in the buffer in the event of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, these flows are not taken into consideration by the current output configuration, i.e. the reverse flow is not compensated.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not attenuate the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

*Examples of how the current output behaves***Example 1**

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign

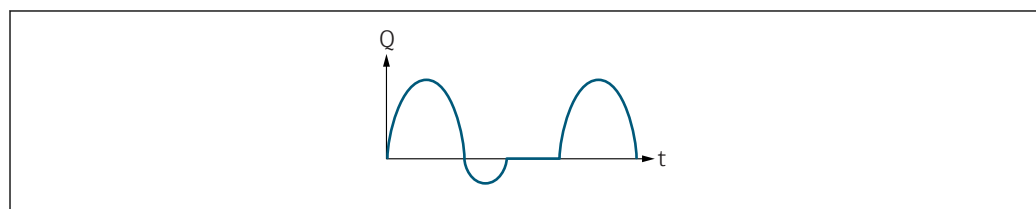


A0028084

2 Measuring range

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
- 2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the following flow response:



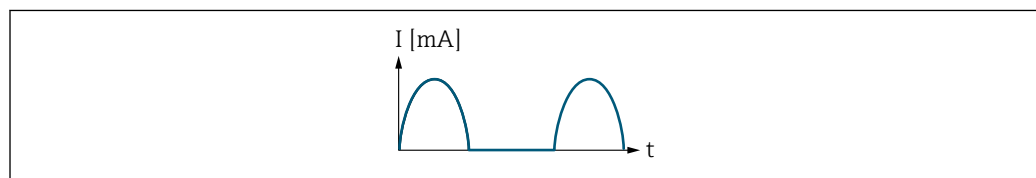
A0028091

3 Flow response

- Q Flow
- t Time

With the **Forward flow** option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output.

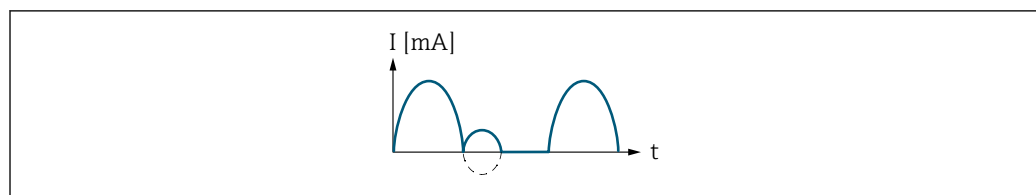


A0028092

- I Current
- t Time

With the **Forward/Reverse flow** option

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.

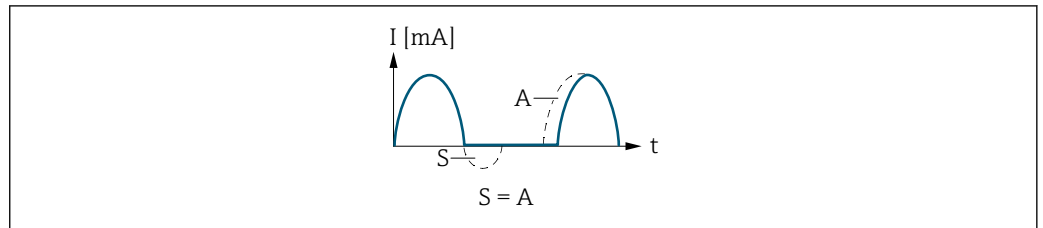


A0028093

- I Current
- t Time

With the **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

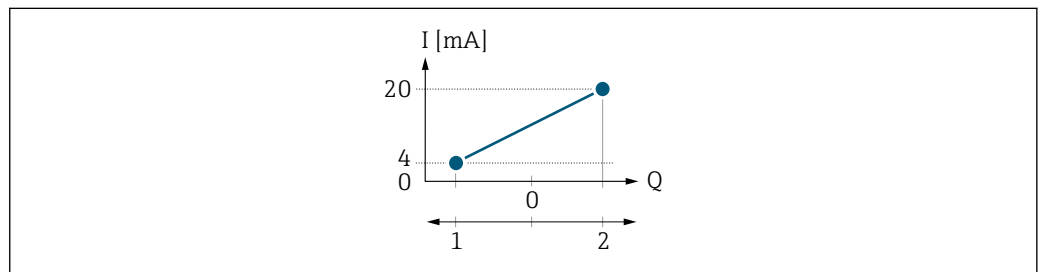


A0028094

- I* Current
- t* Time
- S* Flow components saved
- A* Balancing of saved flow components

Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs

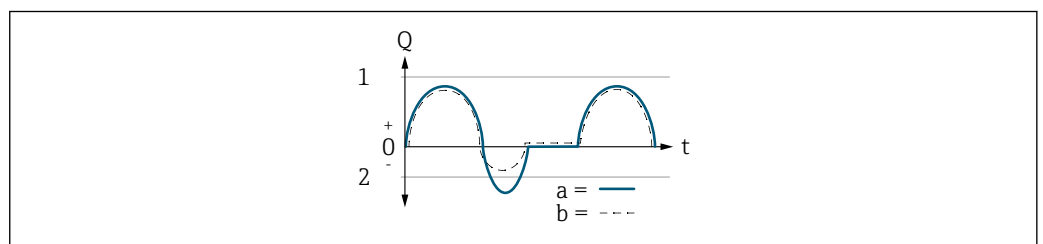


A0028095

4 Measuring range

- I* Current
- Q* Flow
- 1* Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
- 2* Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With flow a (–) outside, b (– –) inside the measuring range

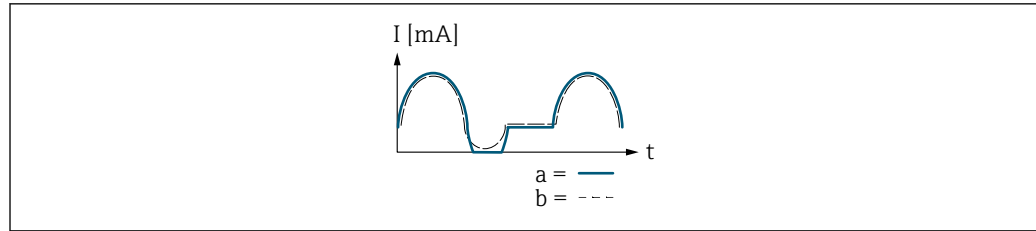


A0028098

- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- 1* Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
- 2* Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the **Forward flow** option

- a (–): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
The diagnostic message Δ S441 Current output 1 to n is displayed.
- b (– –): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



A0028100

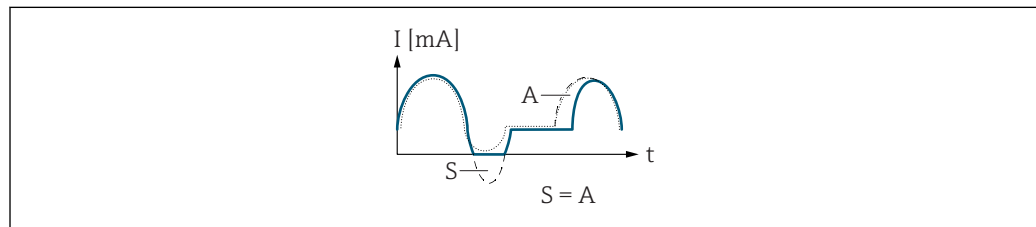
I Current
 t Time

With the **Forward/Reverse flow** option

This option is not possible in this case as the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 111) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 113) have different signs.

With the **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



A0028101

I Current
 t Time
 S Flow components saved
 A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping output 1 to n



Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)



Prerequisite


One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 109):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *
- HBSI *


 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→  18)


One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→  110):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	1.0 s
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ⁵⁾) for current output damping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ■ On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered. <p> Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).</p>

Response time

Navigation  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Response time (0378-1 to n)



Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→  109):


- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *
- HBSI *

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→  18)


One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→  110):


- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Current output damping →  118
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping
or
 - Density damping
or
 - Temperature damping

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 109):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *
- HBSI *

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 110):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Max.



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.



"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→  110).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→  110).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option


The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option


The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→  122).

Failure current**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Failure mode** parameter (→  121), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.


User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

Output current 1 to n**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)



Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measured current 1 to n

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.
User interface	0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu



Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	→  124
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	→  125
Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	→  125
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n)	→  127
Value per pulse (0455-1 to n)	→  127
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	→  128
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	→  129
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	→  129
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	→  130
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	→  131
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	→  132
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	→  133
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	→  134
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	→  135

Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→  136
Damping output 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	→  137
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  138
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  139
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→  140
Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→  141
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→  141
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→  142
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  143
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  144
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  145
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→  145
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  146
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  146
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  146
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  147
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→  147
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→  148

Terminal number

Navigation

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*
The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)



Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

Selection

- Passive
- Active

Factory setting Passive

Operating mode

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting Pulse

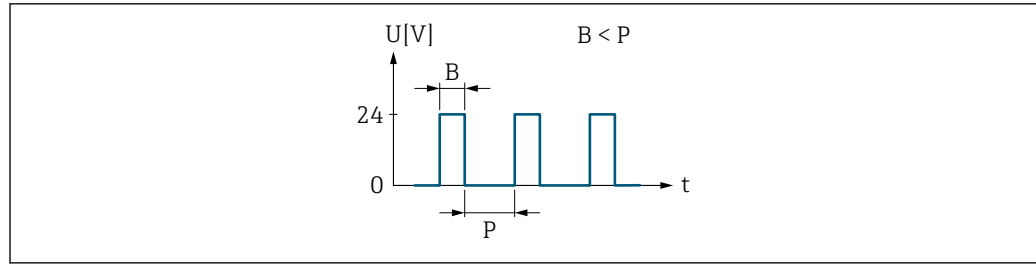
Additional information *"Pulse" option*

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



A0026883

▣ 5 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

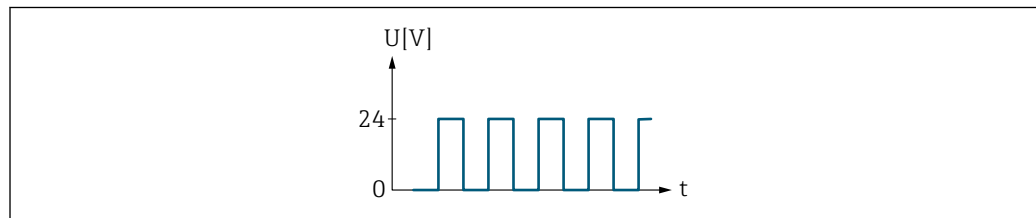
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, dynamic viscosity, kinematic viscosity, temperature-compensated dynamic viscosity, temperature-compensated kinematic viscosity, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronic temperature, vibration frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



A0026886

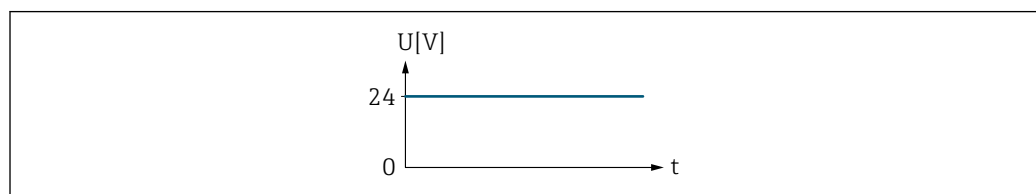
▣ 6 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

Alarm response without alarm

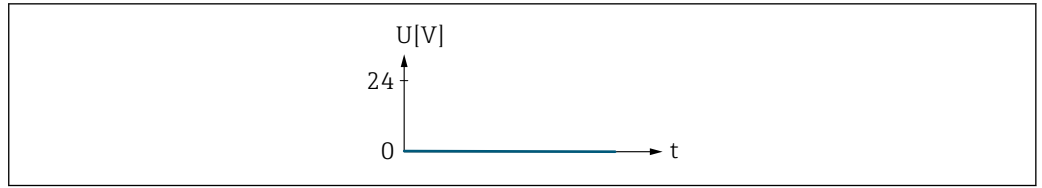


A0026884

▣ 7 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



8 Alarm, low level

A0026885

Assign pulse output 1 to n



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 125), the Pulse option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow[*] ■ Carrier mass flow[*]
Factory setting	Off

Value per pulse



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Value per pulse (0455-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 125), the Pulse option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (→ 127): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow[*] ■ Carrier mass flow[*]
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → 253
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.</p>

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 127):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *

Description

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry

0.05 to 2 000 ms

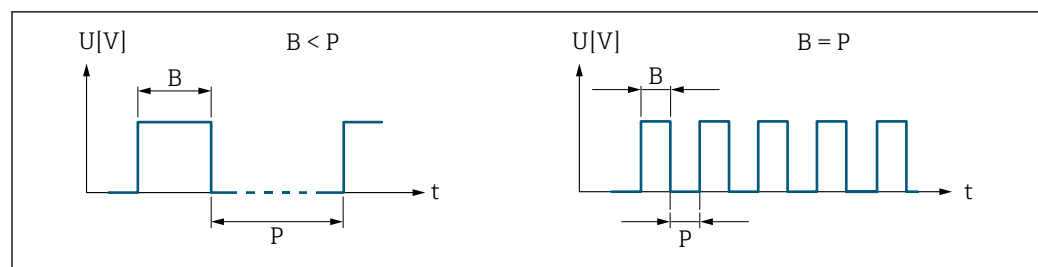
Factory setting

100 ms

Additional information

Description

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$.
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1 to n**.



A0026882

B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measuring mode
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 127):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow^{*}
- Carrier mass flow^{*}

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information*Selection*

- Forward flow
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation
The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 114)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 114)

Failure mode
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480-1 to n)

Prerequisite

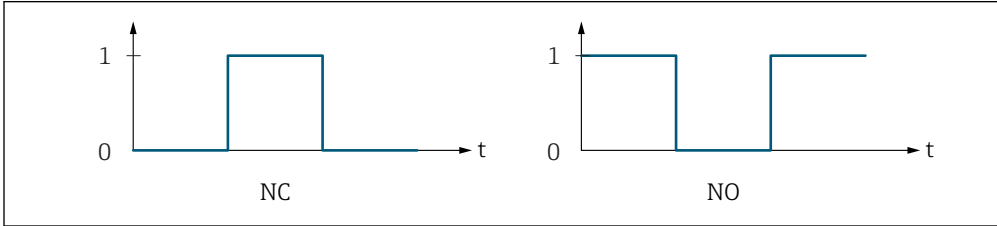
In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 127):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow^{*}
- Carrier mass flow^{*}


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value ■ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ■ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>





Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation	📄📄 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 📄 125), the Pulse option is selected.
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The pulse output is an open collector output. ■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented. <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;">A0028726</p> <p>0 Non-conductive 1 Conductive NC NC contact (normally closed) NO NO contact (normally open)</p>

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 📄 148) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→  129)) can be configured.

Assign frequency output

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.  Detailed description of the options Oscillation frequency , Oscillation amplitude , Oscillation damping and Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display parameter (→  18)
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density ■ Reference density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Kinematic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity * ■ Temperature ■ Carrier pipe temperature * ■ Electronic temperature ■ Oscillation frequency 0 ■ Oscillation frequency 1 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 0 * ■ Oscillation amplitude 1 * ■ Frequency fluctuation 0 ■ Frequency fluctuation 1 * ■ Oscillation damping 0 ■ Oscillation damping 1 * ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 ■ Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 * ■ Signal asymmetry ■ Exciter current 0 ■ Exciter current 1 *
Factory setting	Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Minimum frequency value
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

User entry

0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting

0.0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Maximum frequency value
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *



Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry

0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting

10 000.0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measuring value at minimum frequency
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measuring value at maximum frequency
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measuring mode
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 114)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 114)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Damping output 1 to n
**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Additional information

User entry

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ⁶⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay



The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time



Navigation

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→  125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→  131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→  18)

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → 118
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping
or
 - Density damping
or
 - Temperature damping

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *




Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)


Description



Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value ■ Defined value ■ 0 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored. ■ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→  140) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm. ■ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Failure frequency

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→  125), the **Frequency** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→  131):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *



Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Description	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
User entry	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Factory setting	0.0 Hz

Output frequency 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 125), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz






Switch output function

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 125) the Switch option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On ▪ Diagnostic behavior ▪ Limit ▪ Flow direction check ▪ Status
Factory setting	Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ▪ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ▪ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ▪ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ▪ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow). ▪ Status Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Assign diagnostic behavior

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Switch option is selected. ▪ In the Switch output function parameter (→  141), the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm ▪ Alarm or warning ▪ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ▪ Alarm or warning The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ▪ Warning The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 141), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Concentration *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping

Factory setting

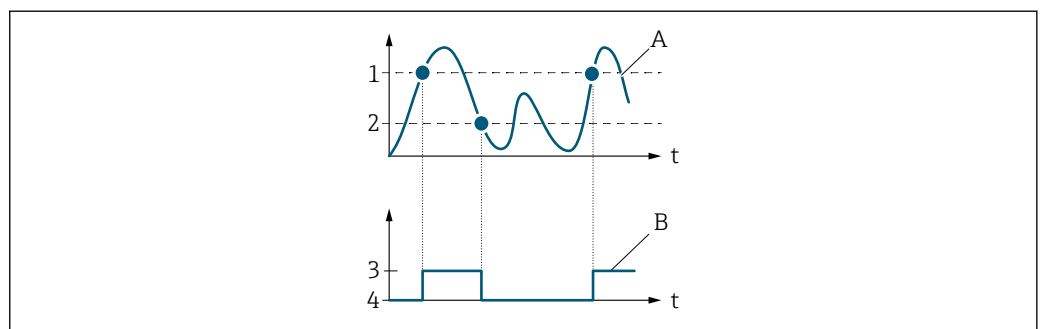
Mass flow

Additional information

Description

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



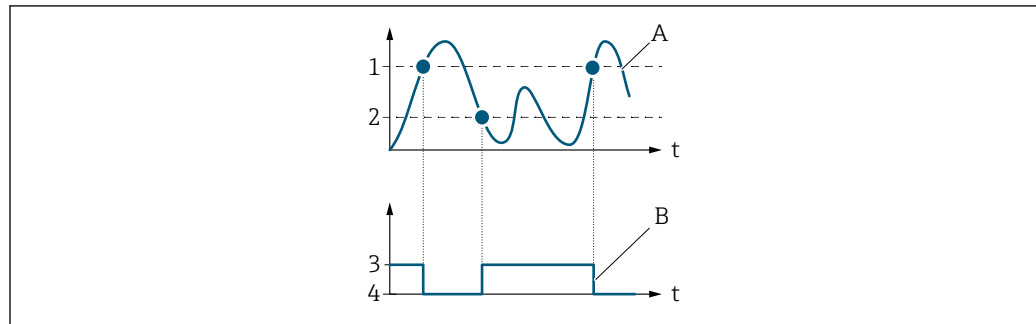
A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

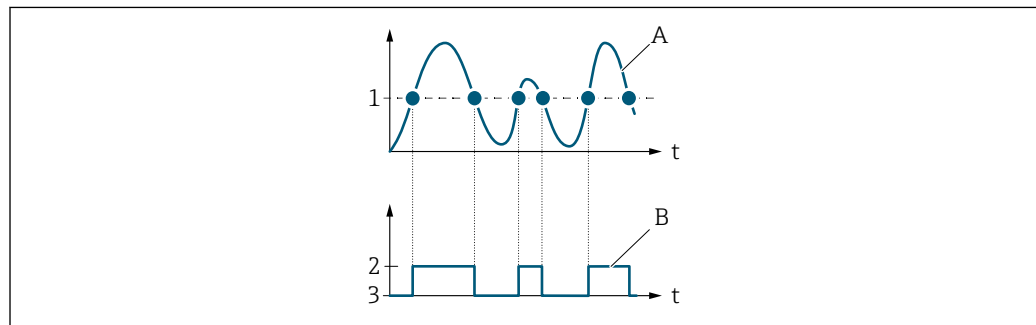


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

Prerequisite




- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 125), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 141), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description








Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry





Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 kg/h ▪ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→  143).</p>

Switch-off value

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Switch option is selected. ▪ In the Switch output function parameter (→  141), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 kg/h ▪ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→  143).</p>

Assign flow direction check

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→  125). ▪ The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→  141).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

- Selection**
- Off
 - Volume flow
 - Mass flow
 - Corrected volume flow

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign status

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

- Prerequisite**
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  125).
 - The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→  141).

Description Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.



- Selection**
- Partially filled pipe detection
 - Low flow cut off

Factory setting Partially filled pipe detection

Additional information *Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)



- Prerequisite**
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  125).
 - The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→  141).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-off delay

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

- Prerequisite**
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  125).
 - The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→  141).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection



- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*

- Actual status
In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  125).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
The switch output is conductive.

Invert output signal



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

- No
- Yes

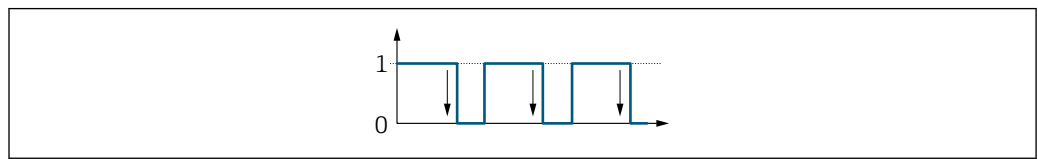
Factory setting

No

Additional information

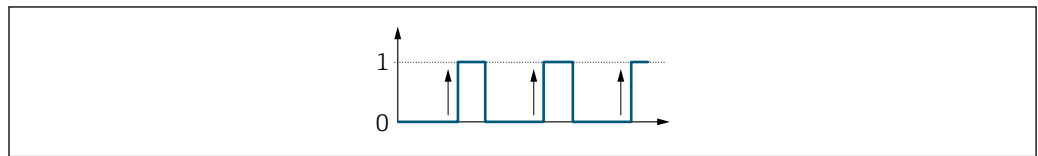
Selection

No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

Yes option (passive - positive)



A0026692







3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

▶ Relay output 1 to n



Terminal number	→ 149
Relay output function	→ 149
Assign flow direction check	→ 150
Assign limit	→ 150
Assign diagnostic behavior	→ 151
Assign status	→ 151
Switch-off value	→ 152

Switch-off delay	→  152
Switch-on value	→  153
Switch-on delay	→  153
Failure mode	→  153
Switch status	→  154
Actual relay state	→  154

Terminal number




Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)
Additional information	<p><i>"Not used" option</i></p> <p>The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>

Relay output function




Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed ■ Open ■ Diagnostic behavior ■ Limit ■ Flow direction check ■ Digital Output
Factory setting	Closed

Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow). ■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Assign flow direction check

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→  149), the Flow direction check option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow
Factory setting	Mass flow

Assign limit





Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→  149), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings




- Reference density
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Concentration *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign diagnostic behavior

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→  149), the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm ▪ Alarm or warning ▪ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ▪ Alarm or warning The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ▪ Warning The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→  149), the Digital Output option is selected.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



Description Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.


Selection

- Partially filled pipe detection
- Low flow cut off

Factory setting Partially filled pipe detection

Switch-off value

Navigation   Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay output function** parameter (→  149), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:



- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information *Description*



Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).


 When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

 The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→  150).

Switch-off delay















Navigation   Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay output function** parameter (→  149), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.


User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-on value 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→  149), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→  150).</p>
Switch-on delay 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→  149), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.
User entry	0.0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0.0 s
Failure mode 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual status ■ Open ■ Closed
Factory setting	Open

Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual status In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The Actual status option behaves in the same way as the current input value. ▪ Open In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to non-conductive. ▪ Closed In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to conductive.
-------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Switch status

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.


User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

Actual relay state

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Act. relay state (0816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

Selection

- Open
- Closed












Factory setting Open

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

3.5.4 "Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output → Double pulse out

► Double pulse output	
Master terminal number (0981)	→  155
Slave terminal number (0990)	→  155
Signal mode (0991)	→  156
Assign pulse output 1 (0982-1)	→  156
Value per pulse (0983)	→  156
Pulse width (0986)	→  157
Phase shift (0992)	→  157
Measuring mode (0984)	→  157
Failure mode (0985)	→  158
Pulse output (0987)	→  159
Invert output signal (0993)	→  159

Master terminal number

Navigation  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Master term. no. (0981)

Description Displays the master terminal number for the double pulse output.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*
The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

Slave terminal number



Navigation  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Slave term. no. (0990)

Description Displays the slave terminal number for the double pulse output.

- User interface**
- Not used
 - 24-25 (I/O 2)
 - 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*
 The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation   Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Signal mode (0991)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the double pulse output.

- Selection**
- Passive
 - Active
 - Passive NAMUR

Factory setting Passive

Assign pulse output 1

Navigation   Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Assign pulse 1 (0982-1)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the double pulse output.

- Selection**
- Off
 - Mass flow
 - Volume flow
 - Corrected volume flow
 - Target mass flow *
 - Carrier mass flow *


Factory setting Off

Value per pulse

Navigation   Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Value per pulse (0983)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter →  253

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information	<i>User entry</i> Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity. The lower the pulse value, the <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ better the resolution. ■ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.
-------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Pulse width






Navigation	Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse width (0986)
Description	Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.
User entry	0.5 to 2 000 ms
Factory setting	0.5 ms
Additional information	For a detailed description and example: Pulse width parameter (→ 128)

Phase shift



Navigation	Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Phase shift (0992)
Description	Use this function to select the degree of phase shift.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 90° ■ 180°
Factory setting	90°
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 90° Phase shift by a quarter period. ■ 180° Phase shift by a half period, which is equivalent to a phase reversal.

Measuring mode


Navigation	Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Measuring mode (0984)
Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the double pulse output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Forward flow ■ Forward/Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Forward flow Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output. ■ Forward/Reverse flow Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow. ■ Reverse flow Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output. ■ Reverse flow compensation The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s. <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (→  114)</p> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the Measuring mode parameter (→  114)</p>

Failure mode


Navigation	 Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Failure mode (0985)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the double pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value ■ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the double pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the double pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ■ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the double pulse output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

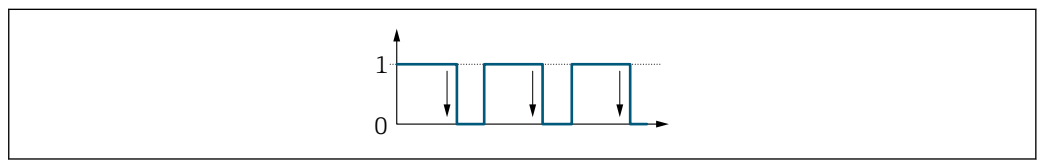
Pulse output

- Navigation** 📄📄 Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)
- Description** Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.
- User interface** Positive floating-point number
- Additional information** 📘 For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (→ 📄 130)

Invert output signal

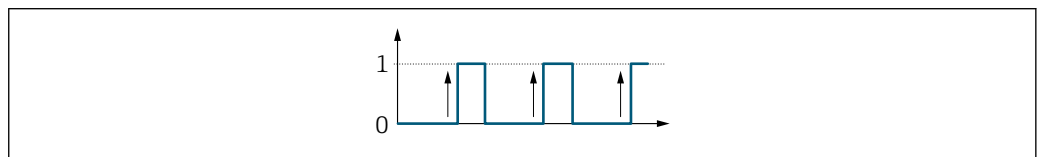


- Navigation** 📄📄 Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Invert outp.sig. (0993)
- Description** Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.
- Selection**
 - No
 - Yes
- Factory setting** No
- Additional information**
Selection
No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

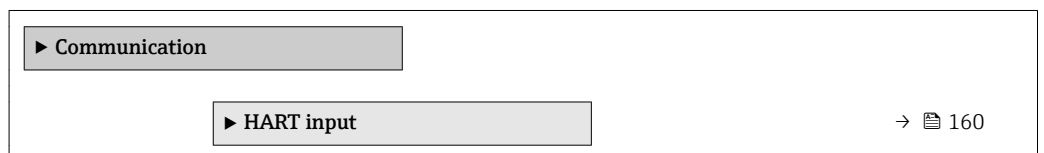
Yes option (passive - positive)



A0026692


3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation 📄📄 Expert → Communication




▶ HART output	→ 165
▶ Web server	→ 182
▶ WLAN settings	→ 185
▶ Diagnostic configuration	→ 189

3.6.1 "HART input" submenu














Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input


▶ HART input	
▶ Configuration	→ 160
▶ Input	→ 165

"Configuration" submenu




Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration

▶ Configuration	
Capture mode (7001)	→ 161
Device ID (7007)	→ 161
Device type (7008)	→ 161
Manufacturer ID (7009)	→ 162
Burst command (7006)	→ 162
Slot number (7010)	→ 163
Timeout (7005)	→ 163
Failure mode (7011)	→ 164
Failure value (7012)	→ 164



Capture mode 	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Capture mode (7001)
Description	Use this function to select the capture mode via burst or master communication.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Burst network ■ Master network
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>"Burst network" option</i></p> <p>The device records data transmitted via burst in the network.</p> <p> An external pressure sensor must be in the burst mode.</p> <p><i>"Master network" option</i></p> <p>In this case, the device must be located in a HART network in which a HART master (control) queries the measured values of the up to 64 network participants. The device reacts only to the responses of a specific device in the network. Device ID, device type, manufacturer ID and the HART commands used by the master must be defined.</p>
Device ID 	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device ID (7007)
Prerequisite	The Master network option is selected in the Capture mode parameter (→  161).
Description	Use this function to enter the device ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.
User entry	<p>6-digit value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number ■ Via operating tool: enter as decimal number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	 In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.
Device type 	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Device type (7008)
Prerequisite	In the Capture mode parameter (→  161), the Master network option is selected.

Description	Use this function to enter the device type of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.
User entry	2-digit hexadecimal number
Factory setting	0x00
Additional information	 In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.

Manufacturer ID

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Manufacturer ID (7009)
Prerequisite	The Master network option is selected in the Capture mode parameter (→  161).
Description	Use this function to enter the manufacturer ID of the HART slave device whose data are to be recorded.
User entry	2-digit value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Via local operation: enter as hexadecimal or decimal number ▪ Via operating tool: enter as decimal number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	 In addition to the device ID and manufacturer ID, the device type is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.


Burst command

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Burst command (7006)
Prerequisite	The Burst network option or the Master network option are selected in the Capture mode parameter (→  161).
Description	Use this function to select the burst command to be recorded.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Command 1 ▪ Command 3 ▪ Command 9 ▪ Command 33
Factory setting	Command 1

- Additional information** *Selection*
- **Command 1**
Use this function to capture the primary variable.
 - **Command 3**
Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables and the current.
 - **Command 9**
Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables including the associated status.
 - **Command 33**
Use this function to capture the dynamic HART variables including the associated unit.

Slot number 

Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Slot number (7010)

Prerequisite The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→  161).

Description Use this function to enter the position of the process variable to be recorded in the burst command.

User entry 1 to 8


Factory setting 1

Additional information *User entry*

Slot	Command			
	1	3	9	33
1	PV	PV	HART variable (slot 1)	HART variable (slot 1)
2	–	SV	HART variable (slot 2)	HART variable (slot 2)
3	–	TV	HART variable (slot 3)	HART variable (slot 3)
4	–	QV	HART variable (slot 4)	HART variable (slot 4)
5	–	–	HART variable (slot 5)	–
6	–	–	HART variable (slot 6)	–
7	–	–	HART variable (slot 7)	–
8	–	–	HART variable (slot 8)	–

Timeout 

Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Timeout (7005)


Prerequisite The **Burst network** option or the **Master network** option is selected in the **Capture mode** parameter (→  161).

Description Use this function to enter the maximum permitted interval between two HART frames.

User entry 1 to 120 s


Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

 If the interval is exceeded, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **☒F882 Input signal**.

Failure mode

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure mode (7011)

Prerequisite In the **Capture mode** parameter (→  161), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.


Description Use this function to select the device behavior if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval.

Selection

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting Alarm



Additional information *Options*

- Alarm
An error message is set.
- Last valid value
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
A user-defined measured value is used: (**Failure value** parameter (→  164)).

Failure value

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Configuration → Failure value (7012)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Capture mode** parameter (→  161), the **Burst network** option or **Master network** option is selected.
- In the **Failure mode** parameter (→  164), the **Defined value** option is selected.

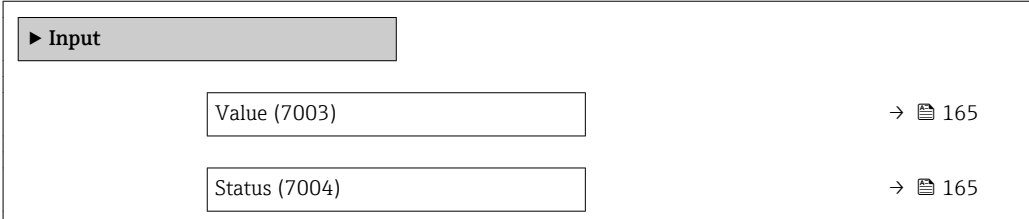
Description Use this function to enter the measured value to be used if no data are recorded within the maximum permitted interval.

User entry Signed floating-point number


Factory setting 0


"Input" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Input




► Input

Value (7003) →  165



Status (7004) →  165

Value

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Value (7003)

Description Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input.

User interface -273.15 to 99726.8499 °C

Additional information *Dependency*
 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  67)

Status


Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART input → Input → Status (7004)

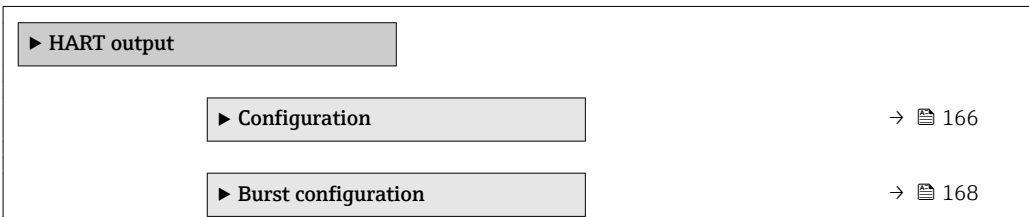
Description Displays the value of the device variable recorded by the HART input in accordance with the HART specification.

User interface


- Manual/Fixed
- Good
- Poor accuracy
- Bad


3.6.2 "HART output" submenu



Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART output





► HART output






► Configuration →  166

► Burst configuration →  168



▶ Information	→  174
▶ Output	→  178

"Configuration" submenu



Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration










▶ Configuration	
HART short tag (0220)	→  166
Device tag (0215)	→  166
HART address (0219)	→  167
No. of preambles (0217)	→  167
Fieldbus writing access (0273)	→  167

HART short tag

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART short tag (0220)
Description	Use this function to enter a brief description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.
User entry	Max. 8 characters: A to Z, 0 to 9 and certain special characters (e.g. punctuation marks, @, %).
Factory setting	PROMASS

Device tag

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Device tag (0215)
Description	Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.
User entry	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	Promass

HART address 	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → HART address (0219)
Description	Use this function to enter the address via which the data exchange takes place via HART protocol.
User entry	0 to 63
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>For addressing in a HART Multidrop network, the Fixed current option must be set in the Current span parameter (→  110) (current output 1).</p>
No. of preambles 	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles (0217)
Description	Use this function to enter the number of preambles in the HART protocol.
User entry	2 to 20
Factory setting	5
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>As every modem component can "swallow" a byte, 2-byte preambles at least must be defined.</p>
Fieldbus writing access 	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Fieldb.writ.acc. (0273)
Description	Use this function to restrict access to the measuring device via fieldbus (HART interface).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Read + write ■ Read only
Factory setting	Read + write



Additional information*Description*















If read and/or write protection is enabled, the parameter can only be controlled and reset via local operation. Access is no longer possible via operating tools.

Selection

- Read + write
The parameters are readable and writable.
- Read only
The parameters are only readable.

"Burst configuration" submenu*Navigation*

  Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config.
→ Burst config. 1 to n

▶ Burst configuration	
▶ Burst configuration 1 to n	
Burst mode 1 to n (2032-1 to n)	→  169
Burst command 1 to n (2031-1 to n)	→  169
Burst variable 0 (2033)	→  170
Burst variable 1 (2034)	→  171
Burst variable 2 (2035)	→  171
Burst variable 3 (2036)	→  171
Burst variable 4 (2037)	→  172
Burst variable 5 (2038)	→  172
Burst variable 6 (2039)	→  172
Burst variable 7 (2040)	→  172
Burst trigger mode (2044-1 to n)	→  173
Burst trigger level (2043-1 to n)	→  173
Min. update period (2042-1 to n)	→  174
Max. update period (2041-1 to n)	→  174

Burst mode 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst mode 1 to n (2032-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select whether to activate the HART burst mode for burst message X.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off The measuring device transmits data only when requested by the HART master. ■ On The measuring device transmits data regularly without being requested.



Burst command 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst command 1 to n (2031-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the HART command that is sent to the HART master.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Command 1 ■ Command 2 ■ Command 3 ■ Command 9 ■ Command 33 ■ Command 48
Factory setting	Command 2
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Command 1 Read out the primary variable. ■ Command 2 Read out the current and the main measured value as a percentage. ■ Command 3 Read out the dynamic HART variables and the current. ■ Command 9 Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related status. ■ Command 33 Read out the dynamic HART variables including the related unit. ■ Command 48 Read out the complete device diagnostics. <p><i>"Command 33" option</i></p> <p>The HART device variables are defined via Command 107.</p>

The following measured variables (HART device variables) can be read out:


- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1...3
- HBSI *
- Pressure
- HART input
- Percent of range
- Measured current
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)

Commands

-  ■ Information about the defined details of the command: HART specifications
- The measured variables (HART device variables) are assigned to the dynamic variables in the **Output** submenu (→  107).

Burst variable 0

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 0 (2033)

Description

For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Totalizer 3
- HBSI *
- HART input
- Percent of range
- Measured current
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)
- Not used

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information *Selection*
The **Not used** option is set if a burst message is not configured.

Burst variable 1



Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 1 (2034)

Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 2

Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 2 (2035)

Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 3

Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 3 (2036)



Description For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 4



Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 4 (2037)

Description For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 5



Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 5 (2038)

Description For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 6



Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 6 (2039)

Description For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst variable 7



Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Burst variable 7 (2040)

Description For HART command 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.

Selection See the **Burst variable 0** parameter (→  170).

Factory setting Not used

Burst trigger mode

Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Trigger mode (2044-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the event that triggers burst message X.





Selection

- Continuous
- Window
- Rising
- Falling
- On change



Factory setting Continuous

Additional information

Options

- Continuous
The message is sent continuously, at least at intervals corresponding to the time frame specified in the **Burst min period** parameter (→  174).
- Window
The message is sent if the specified measured value has changed by the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→  173).
- Rising
The message is sent if the specified measured value exceeds the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→  173).
- Falling
The message is sent if the specified measured value drops below the value in the **Burst trigger level** parameter (→  173).
- On change
The message is sent if a measured value changes in the burst message.

Burst trigger level


Navigation   Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Trigger level (2043-1 to n)

Description For entering the burst trigger value.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

Together with the option selected in the **Burst trigger mode** parameter (→  173) the burst trigger value determines the time of burst message X.

Min. update period

Navigation	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Min. upd. per. (2042-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the minimum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	1 000 ms



Max. update period

Navigation	Expert → Communication → HART output → Burst config. → Burst config. 1 to n → Max. upd. per. (2041-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the maximum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	2 000 ms



"Information" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Information



► Information	
Device revision (0204)	→ 175
Device ID (0221)	→ 175
Device type (0209)	→ 175
Manufacturer ID (0259)	→ 176
HART revision (0205)	→ 176
HART descriptor (0212)	→ 176
HART message (0216)	→ 176
Hardware revision (0206)	→ 177

Software revision (0224)	→  177
HART date code (0202)	→  177


Device revision


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device revision (0204)
Description	Use this function to view the device revision with which the device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.
User interface	2-digit hexadecimal number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The device revision is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.</p>

Device ID


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device ID (0221)
Description	Use this function to view the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a HART network.
User interface	6-digit hexadecimal number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> In addition to the device type and manufacturer ID, the device ID is part of the unique ID. Each HART device is uniquely identified by the unique device ID.</p>

Device type


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Device type (0209)
Description	Displays the device type with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.
User interface	2-digit hexadecimal number
Factory setting	0x3B (for Promass 300/500)

Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	 The device type is specified by the manufacturer. It is needed to assign the appropriate device description file (DD) to the device.


Manufacturer ID

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Manufacturer ID (0259)
Description	Use this function to view the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device is registered with the HART Communication Foundation.
User interface	2-digit hexadecimal number
Factory setting	0x11 (for Endress+Hauser)


HART revision

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART revision (0205)
Description	Use this function to display the HART protocol revision of the measuring device.
User interface	5 to 7
Factory setting	7

HART descriptor


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor (0212)
Description	Use this function to enter a description for the measuring point. This can be edited and displayed via HART protocol or using the local display.
User entry	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)
Factory setting	Promass300/500

HART message


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART message (0216)
Description	Use this function to enter a HART message which is sent via the HART protocol when requested by the master.

User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)
Factory setting	Promass300/500

Hardware revision


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Hardware rev. (0206)
Description	Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.
User interface	0 to 30
Factory setting	1

Software revision

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → Software rev. (0224)
Description	Displays the software revision of the measuring device.
User interface	0 to 255
Factory setting	1









HART date code



Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Information → HART date code (0202)
Description	Use this function to enter the date information for individual use.
User entry	Date entry format: yyyy-mm-dd
Factory setting	2009-07-20
Additional information	<i>Example</i> Device installation date

"Output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output

► Output	
Assign PV (0234)	→  178
Primary variable (PV) (0201)	→  179
Assign SV (0235)	→  179
Secondary variable (SV) (0226)	→  180
Assign TV (0236)	→  180
Tertiary variable (TV) (0228)	→  181
Assign QV (0237)	→  181
Quaternary variable (QV) (0203)	→  182

Assign PV**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign PV (0234)

Description

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the primary dynamic variable (PV).

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *
- HBSI *

Factory setting

Mass flow

Additional information*Selection*

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Primary variable (PV)**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Primary var (PV) (0201)

Description

Displays the current measured value of the primary dynamic variable (PV).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*User interface*

The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign PV** parameter (→ 178).

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

Assign SV**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign SV (0235)

Description

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- HBSI *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

Factory setting

Totalizer 1




Secondary variable (SV)

Navigation Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Second.var(SV) (0226)**Description**


Displays the current measured value of the secondary dynamic variable (SV).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*User interface*The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign SV** parameter (→  179).*Dependency* The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

Assign TV

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign TV (0236)**Description**

Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the tertiary (third) dynamic variable (TV).

Selection





- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings


- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- HBSI *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

Factory setting Density

Tertiary variable (TV)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Tertiary var(TV) (0228)
Description	Displays the current measured value of the tertiary dynamic variable (TV).
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the Assign TV parameter (→  180).</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  60).</p>

Assign QV


Navigation	 Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign QV (0237)
Description	Use this function to select a measured variable (HART device variable) for the quaternary (fourth) dynamic variable (QV).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * ■ Density ■ Reference density ■ Concentration * ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Kinematic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity * ■ Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- HBSI *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3


Factory setting Temperature

Quaternary variable (QV)



Navigation  Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Quaterna.var(QV) (0203)

Description Displays the current measured value of the quaternary dynamic variable (QV).


User interface -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C






Additional information *User interface*
 The measured value displayed depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign QV** parameter (→  181).

Dependency

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

3.6.3 "Web server" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server

▶ Web server	
Web server language (7221)	→  183
MAC address (7214)	→  183
IP address (7209)	→  184
Subnet mask (7211)	→  184
Default gateway (7210)	→  184


* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Web server functionality (7222)	→ 184
Login page (7273)	→ 185

Web server language

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)
Description	Use this function to select the web server language setting.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ English ■ Deutsch * ■ Français * ■ Español * ■ Italiano * ■ Nederlands * ■ Portuguesa * ■ Polski * ■ русский язык (Russian) * ■ Svenska * ■ Türkçe * ■ 中文 (Chinese) * ■ 日本語 (Japanese) * ■ 한국어 (Korean) * ■ العربية (Arabic) * ■ Bahasa Indonesia * ■ ภาษาไทย (Thai) * ■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) * ■ čeština (Czech) *
Factory setting	English

MAC address

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)
Description	Displays the MAC ⁷⁾ address of the measuring device.
User interface	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
Factory setting	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
Additional information	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F</p>

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

7) Media Access Control

IP address 

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description Displays the IP address of the device's web server.

User interface 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

Subnet mask 

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description Displays the subnet mask.

User interface 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

Default gateway 



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description Displays the default gateway.

User interface 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Web server functionality 

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information

Description



Once disabled, the Web server functionality can be re-enabled only via the FieldCare or DeviceCare operating tool.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page



Navigation

Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description

Use this function to select the format of the login page.

Selection

- Without header
- With header




Factory setting

With header

3.6.4 "WLAN settings" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→ 186
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 186
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 186
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 187
Security type (2705)	→ 187
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 187
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 188
SSID name (2707)	→ 188

Select antenna (2713)	→  188
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→  188
Apply changes (2712)	→  189

WLAN

Navigation   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)


Description Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

WLAN IP address

Navigation   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN subnet mask



Navigation   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

Description Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)



Factory setting 255.255.255.0

WLAN MAC address

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
Description	Displays the MAC ⁸⁾ address of the measuring device.
User interface	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
Factory setting	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
Additional information	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F




Security type



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Security type (2705)
Description	Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unsecured ■ WPA2-PSK
Factory setting	WPA2-PSK
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unsecured Access the WLAN connection without identification. ■ WPA2-PSK Access the WLAN connection with a network key.

WLAN passphrase



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
Prerequisite	In the Security type parameter (→  187), the WPA2-PSK option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the network key.
User entry	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

8) Media Access Control

Assign SSID name



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

Description Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID⁹⁾.

Selection

- Device tag
- User-defined

Factory setting User-defined

Additional information *Selection*

- Device tag
The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined
A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

Prerequisite In the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 188), the **User-defined** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

User entry Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Select antenna



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna


2.4 GHz WLAN channel




Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.



9) Service Set Identifier

User entry	1 to 11
Factory setting	6
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> ■ It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.</p> <p>■ If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.</p>

Apply changes 

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Apply changes (2712)
Description	Use this function to adopt modified WLAN settings.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel ■ Ok
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel No action is executed and the user exits the parameter. ■ Ok The measuring device adopts the modified WLAN settings.


3.6.5 "Diagnostic configuration" submenu



















 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device →  7

Assign a category to the particular diagnostic event:

Category	Meaning
Failure (F)	A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
Function check (C)	The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
Out of specification (S)	The device is being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range) – Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)
Maintenance required (M)	Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.
No effect (N)	Has no effect on the condensed status ¹⁾ .

1) Condensed status according to NAMUR recommendation NE107


Navigation  Expert → Communication → Diag. config.

► Diagnostic configuration	
Event category 046 (0246)	→  190
Event category 140 (0244)	→  191
Event category 374 (0245)	→  191
Event category 441 (0210)	→  192
Event category 442 (0230)	→  192
Event category 443 (0231)	→  192
Event category 444 (0211)	→  193
Event category 543 (0276)	→  193
Event category 830 (0240)	→  194
Event category 831 (0241)	→  194
Event category 832 (0218)	→  194
Event category 833 (0225)	→  195
Event category 834 (0227)	→  195
Event category 835 (0229)	→  195
Event category 862 (0214)	→  196
Event category 912 (0243)	→  196
Event category 913 (0242)	→  197
Event category 948 (0275)	→  197

Event category 046 (Sensor limit exceeded)





Navigation




 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 046 (0246)

Description




Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message **046 Sensor limit exceeded**.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 140 (Sensor signal asymmetrical)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 140 (0244)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 140 Sensor signal asymmetrical .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 274 (Main electronic failure)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 374 (0245)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 274 Main electronic failure .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 441 (Current output 1 to n)



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 441 (0210)
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 441 Current output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 189

Event category 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)





Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 442 (0230)
Prerequisite	The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 442 Frequency output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 189




Event category 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)






Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 443 (0231)
Prerequisite	The pulse/frequency/switch output is available.
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 443 Pulse output 1 to n .

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 444 (0211)
Prerequisite	The current input is available.
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 444 Current input 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 543 (Double pulse output)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 543 (0276)
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 543 Double pulse output .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 830 (Sensor temperature too high)



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 830 (0240)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 830 Sensor temperature too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 189

Event category 831 (Sensor temperature too low)



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 831 (0241)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 831 Sensor temperature too low .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 189


Event category 832 (Electronic temperature too high)




Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 832 (0218)
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temperature too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)

Additional information  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 833 (Electronic temperature too low)





Navigation  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 833 (0225)

Description Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temperature too low**.

Selection


- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)

Additional information  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 834 (Process temperature too high)



Navigation  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 834 (0227)

Description Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **834 Process temperature too high**.


Selection


- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- No effect (N)

Factory setting Out of specification (S)



Additional information  For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 835 (Process temperature too low)






Navigation  Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 835 (0229)




Description Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message **835 Process temperature too low**.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 862 (Empty pipe)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 862 (0214)
Description	Use this option to select a category for the diagnostic message 862 Empty pipe .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 912 (Medium inhomogeneous)

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 912 (0243)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 912 Medium inhomogeneous .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Failure (F)■ Function check (C)■ Out of specification (S)■ Maintenance required (M)■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: →  189

Event category 913 (Medium unsuitable)



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 913 (0242)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 913 Medium unsuitable .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 189

Event category 948 (Tube damping too high)



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Diag. config. → Event category 948 (0275)
Description	Use this function to assign a category to the diagnostic message 948 Tube damping too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ No effect (N)
Factory setting	Out of specification (S)
Additional information	For a detailed description of the event categories available for selection: → 189

3.7 "Application" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application

▶ Application

Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 198
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 198
▶ Viscosity	→ 203

▶ Concentration	→ 203
▶ Custody transfer	→ 203

Reset all totalizers

Navigation

Description

Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totaled.

Selection

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totaled.

3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation


▶ Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable (0914-1 to n)	→ 199
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n)	→ 199
Totalizer operation mode (0908-1 to n)	→ 200
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	→ 201
Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)	→ 202
Failure mode (0901-1 to n)	→ 202

Assign process variable


Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow *
Factory setting	Mass flow
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>If the Off option is selected, only Assign process variable parameter (→ 199) is still displayed in the Totalizer 1 to n submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.</p>

Unit totalizer 1 to n


Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)				
Prerequisite	<p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 199) Totalizer 1 to n submenu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow * 				
Description	Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ 198).				
Selection	<table> <tr> <td><i>SI units</i></td> <td><i>US units</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon </td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Custom-specific units</i></p> <p>User mass</p> <p>or</p>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon
<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon 				

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

SI units

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Custom-specific units

User vol.

or

SI units

- Nl
- Nm³
- Sl
- Sm³

US units

- Sft³
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units

Sgal (imp)

Custom-specific units



UserCrVol.

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb



Additional information*Description*

 The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→  60).


Selection

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  199).

Totalizer operation mode**Navigation**

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (0908-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  199)**Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *



Description

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Net flow total ■ Forward flow total ■ Reverse flow total
Factory setting	Net flow total
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Net flow total Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction. ■ Forward flow total Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized. ■ Reverse flow total Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).





Control Totalizer 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  199) Totalizer 1 to n submenu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow *
Description	Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Totalize ■ Reset + hold ■ Preset + hold ■ Reset + totalize ■ Preset + totalize ■ Hold
Factory setting	Totalize
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the Preset value parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  199) Totalizer 1 to n submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow *
Description	Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0 kg ■ 0 lb
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→  199).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.</p>


Failure mode



Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901-1 to n)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  199) Totalizer 1 to n submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass flow *
Description	Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Stop ■ Actual value ■ Last valid value
Factory setting	Stop

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings


Additional information*Description*



 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

- Stop
The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

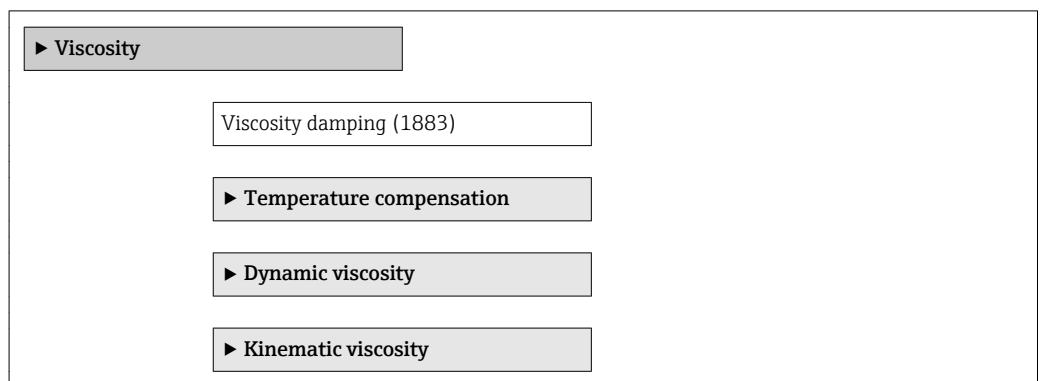
3.7.2 "Viscosity" submenu



 Only available for Promass I.

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Viscosity** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation

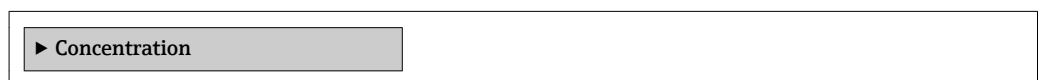
 Expert → Application → Viscosity

**3.7.3 "Concentration" submenu**



 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Concentration

**3.7.4 "Custody transfer" submenu**

 Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for custody transfer measurement, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation


 Expert → Application → Custody transfer

▶ Custody transfer















- Custody transfer mode (14405)
- Checksum (14407)
- Custody transfer locking (14406)
- Custody transfer counter (14402)
- Timestamp last custody transfer (14403)

3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics

▶ Diagnostics

- Actual diagnostics (0691) →  205
- Previous diagnostics (0690) →  206
- Operating time from restart (0653) →  206
- Operating time (0652) →  207
- ▶ Diagnostic list →  207
- ▶ Event logbook →  211
- ▶ Custody transfer logbook →  213
- ▶ Device information →  214
- ▶ Mainboard module →  218
- ▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM) →  218
- ▶ I/O module 1 →  219
- ▶ I/O module 2 →  219
- ▶ I/O module 3 →  220
- ▶ Display module →  221

▶ Min/max values	→ 📄 221
▶ Data logging	→ 📄 232
▶ Heartbeat	→ 📄 241
▶ Simulation	→ 📄 241





Actual diagnostics

Navigation	📄📄 Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)
Prerequisite	A diagnostic event has occurred.
Description	Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p>i Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the Diagnostic list submenu (→ 📄 207).</p> <p>i Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the ⏏ key.</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format: ⊗F271 Main electronic failure</p>




Timestamp

Navigation	📄 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p>i The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Actual diagnostics parameter (→ 📄 205).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format: 24d12h13m00s</p>


Previous diagnostics

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format: F271 Main electronic failure</p>


Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Previous diagnostics parameter (→  206).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format: 24d12h13m00s</p>

Operating time from restart






Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
Description	Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time






Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
Description	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu




Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

▶ Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→  207
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→  208
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→  209
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→  210
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→  210







Diagnostics 1

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Examples</i> For the display format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■  F271 Main electronic failure ■  F276 I/O module failure


Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Diagnostics 1 parameter (→  207).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format: 24d12h13m00s</p>

Diagnostics 2

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.</p> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p>For the display format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■  F271 Main electronic failure ■  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 208).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*






The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 209).

Example




For the display format:

24d12h13m00s


Diagnostics 4

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.</p> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p>For the display format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■  F271 Main electronic failure ■  F276 I/O module failure



Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Diagnostics 4 parameter (→  210).</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format: 24d12h13m00s</p>

Diagnostics 5



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*


 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp


Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→  210).

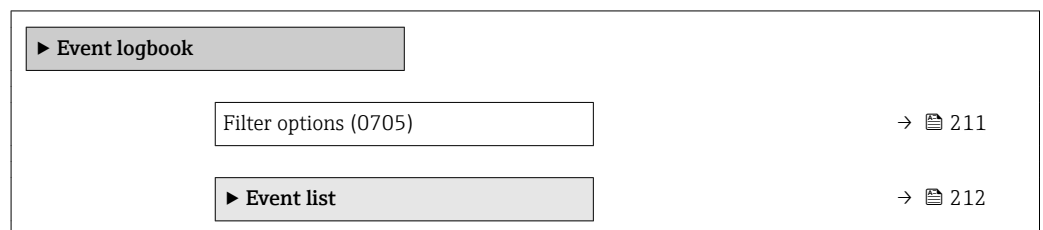
Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

**Filter options****Navigation**



 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description


Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.


Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ Information (I)
Factory setting	All
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ F = Failure ■ C = Function Check ■ S = Out of Specification ■ M = Maintenance Required

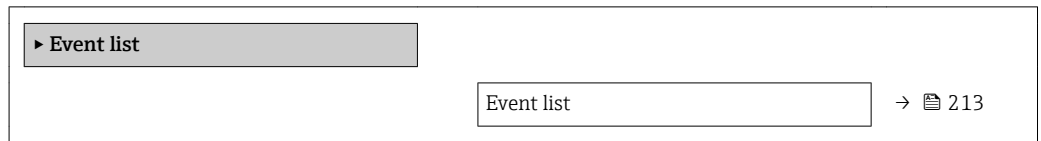
Filter options


Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options
Description	Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ Information (I)
Factory setting	All
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ F = Failure ■ C = Function Check ■ S = Out of Specification ■ M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu


-  The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.
- If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.
- If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list




Event list

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  211).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred



Additional information

Description

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.




If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- : Occurrence of the event
- : End of the event

Examples

For the display format:



- I1091 Configuration modified
 24d12h13m00s
-  F271 Main electronic failure
 01d04h12min30s


HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.8.3 "Custody transfer logbook" submenu

 Only available for Promass F, O, Q and X.

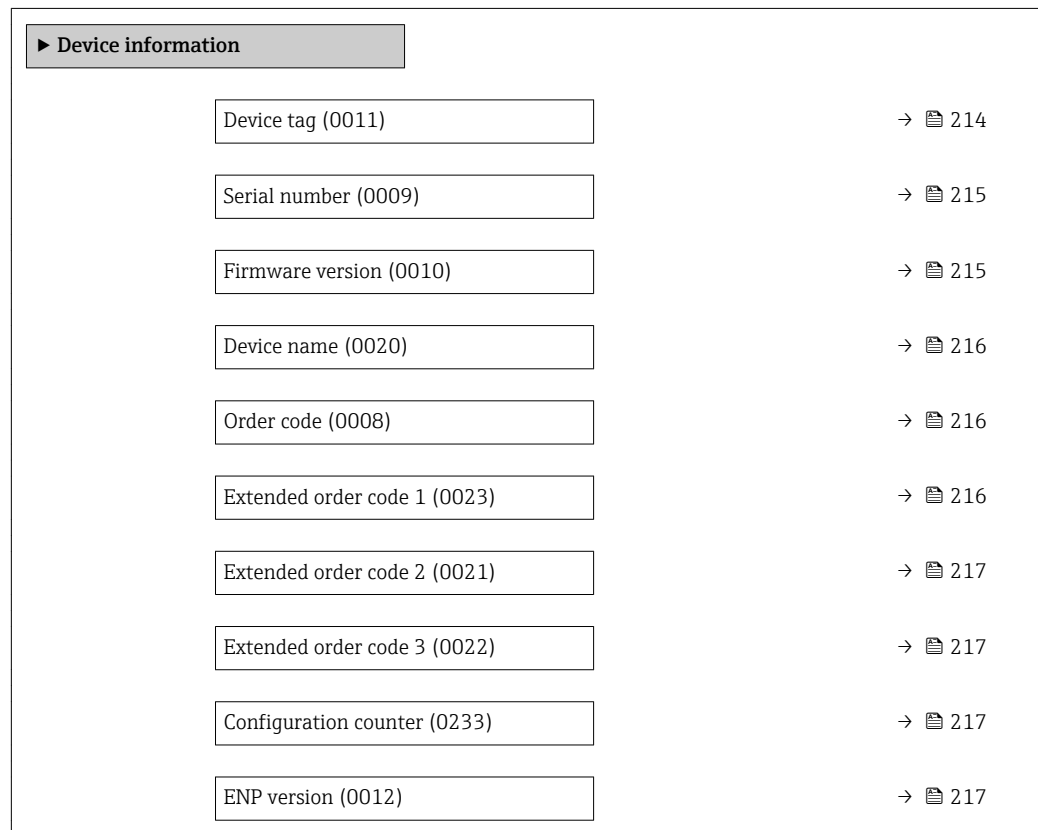
 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for custody transfer measurement, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Cust.transf.log.




3.8.4 "Device information" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info



Device tag

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface

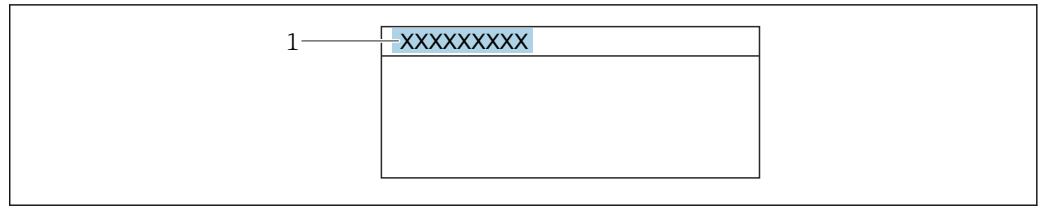
Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Promass300/500

Additional information

User interface



A0029422

9 Header text

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

A maximum of 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information

Description

Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description

Displays the device firmware version installed.









User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information

Display

- The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
 - On the transmitter nameplate

Device name	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)
Description	Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.
User interface	Promass300/500
Order code 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)
Description	Displays the device order code.
User interface	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.</p> <p>The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.</p> <p> Uses of the order code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ To order an identical spare device. ▪ To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
Extended order code 1 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)
Description	<p>Displays the first part of the extended order code.</p> <p>On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.</p>
User interface	Character string
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.</p> <p> The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.</p>

Extended order code 2



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)
Description	Displays the second part of the extended order code.
User interface	Character string
Additional information	For additional information, see Extended order code 1 parameter (→ 216)

Extended order code 3



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)
Description	Displays the third part of the extended order code.
User interface	Character string
Additional information	For additional information, see Extended order code 1 parameter (→ 216)


Configuration counter

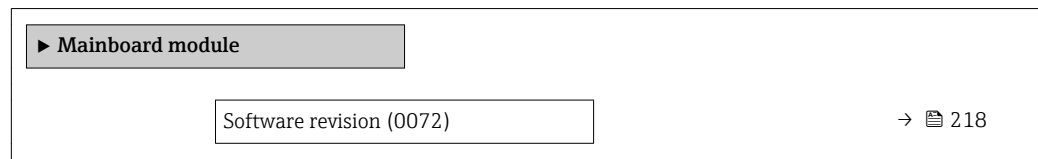
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (0233)
Description	Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.
User interface	0 to 65 535

ENP version


Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)
Description	Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.
User interface	Character string
Factory setting	2.02.00
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.8.5 "Mainboard module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module




Software revision

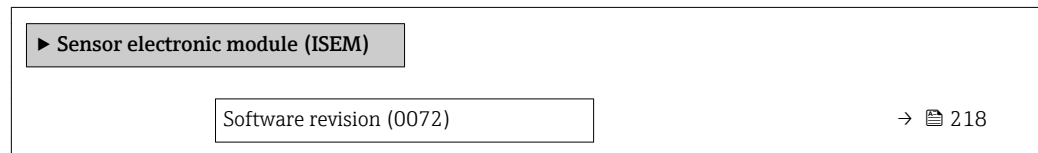
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.


User interface Positive integer

3.8.6 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Software revision

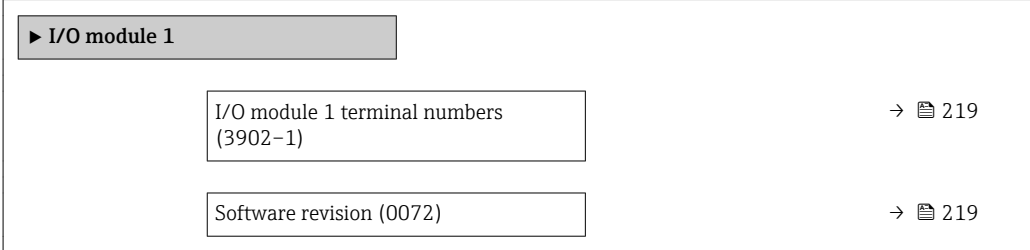
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.


User interface Positive integer

3.8.7 "I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1



I/O module 1 terminal numbers

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902-1)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Software revision

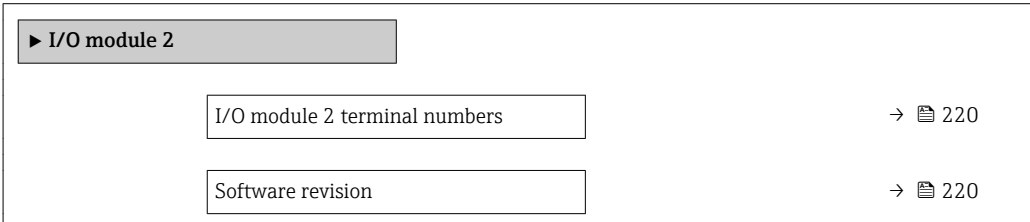
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.


User interface Positive integer

3.8.8 "I/O module 2" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



I/O module 2 terminal numbers

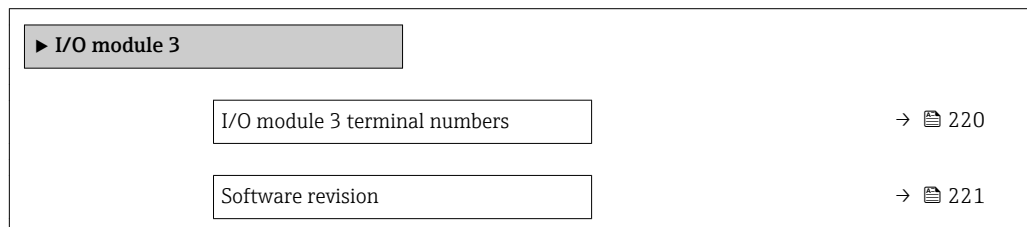
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)

Software revision


Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

3.8.9 "I/O module 3" submenu


Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3




I/O module 3 terminal numbers

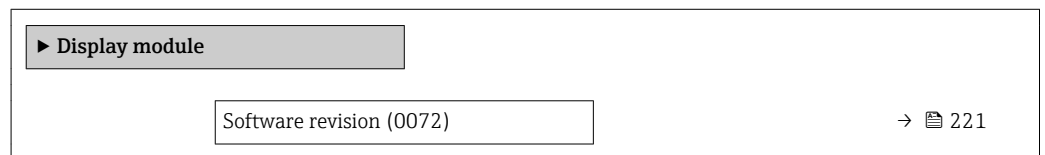
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902-3)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)

Software revision


Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

3.8.10 "Display module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module

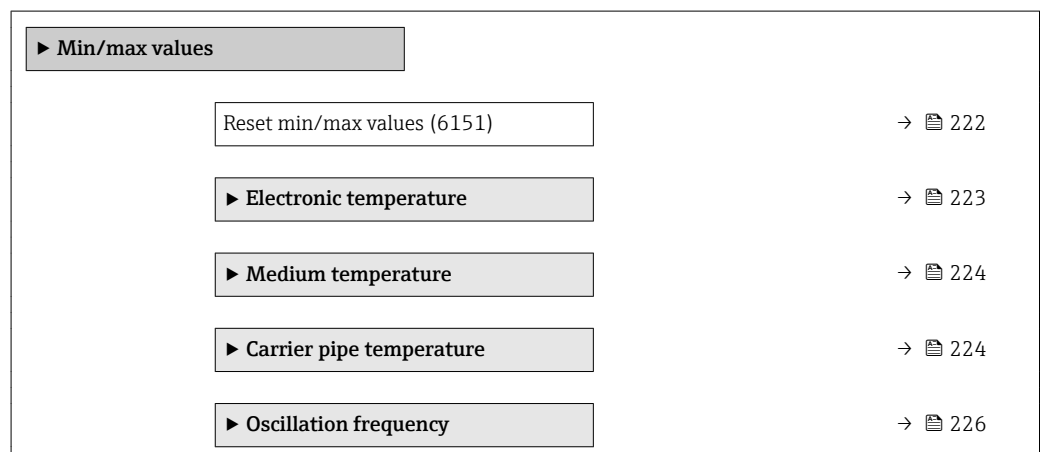









Software revision

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

3.8.11 "Min/max values" submenu



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



▶ Torsion oscillation frequency	→  226
▶ Oscillation amplitude	→  227
▶ Torsion oscillation amplitude	→  228
▶ Oscillation damping	→  229
▶ Torsion oscillation damping	→  229
▶ Signal asymmetry	→  230
▶ Torsion signal asymmetry	→  231

Reset min/max values

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

Description

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection



- Cancel
- Oscillation amplitude
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping
- Torsion oscillation damping *
- Oscillation frequency
- Torsion oscillation frequency *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection



 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→  18)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings




"Electronic temperature" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronic temp.




▶ **Electronic temperature**

Minimum value	→  223
Maximum value	→  223

Maximum value



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronic temp. → Maximum value (6051)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

Minimum value




Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronic temp. → Minimum value (6052)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

"Medium temperature" submenu




Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.

► Medium temperature	
Minimum value (6109)	→  224
Maximum value (6108)	→  224


Minimum value



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

Maximum value





Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

"Carrier pipe temperature" submenu





Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.

► Carrier pipe temperature	
Minimum value (6030)	→  225
Maximum value (6029)	→  225


Minimum value



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)
Prerequisite	<p> Only available for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Promass A ■ Promass F ■ Promass H ■ Promass I ■ Promass O ■ Promass P ■ PromassQ ■ Promass S ■ Promass X <p>For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"</p>
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)</p>

Maximum value


Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)
Prerequisite	<p> Only available for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Promass A ■ Promass F ■ Promass H ■ Promass I ■ Promass O ■ Promass P ■ PromassQ ■ Promass S ■ Promass X <p>For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"</p>
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)</p>

"Oscillation frequency" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency

► Oscillation frequency	
Minimum value (6071)	→  226
Maximum value (6070)	→  226


Minimum value

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.

User interface Signed floating-point number


Maximum value



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)

Description Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.



User interface Signed floating-point number

"Torsion oscillation frequency" submenu



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq.

► Torsion oscillation frequency	
Minimum value (6069)	→  227
Maximum value (6068)	→  227

Minimum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Minimum value (6069)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number



Maximum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Maximum value (6068)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number


"Oscillation amplitude" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude



▶ **Oscillation amplitude**

Minimum value (6010)	→  227
Maximum value (6009)	→  228

Minimum value

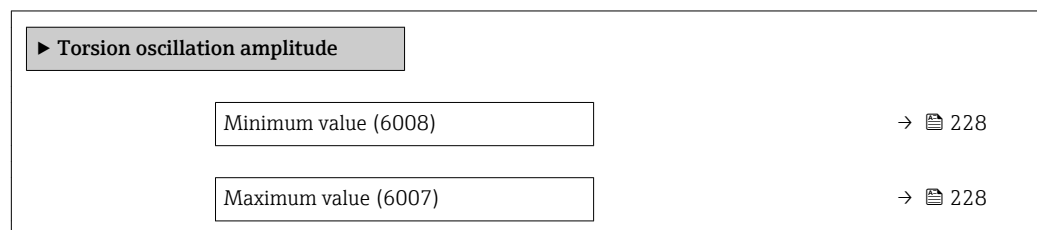
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value




Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Torsion oscillation amplitude" submenu




Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp.



Minimum value


Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Minimum value (6008)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

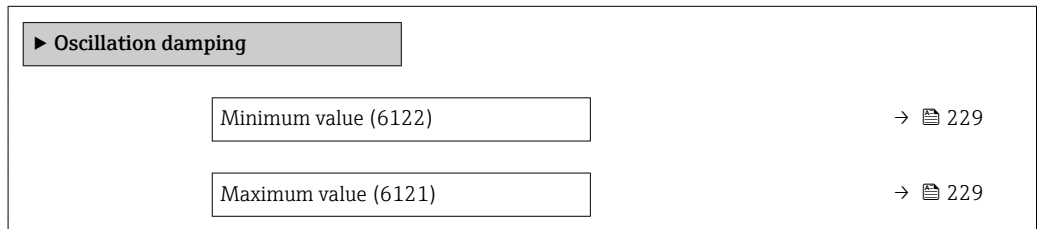
Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Maximum value (6007)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.


User interface Signed floating-point number

"Oscillation damping" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping




Minimum value

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

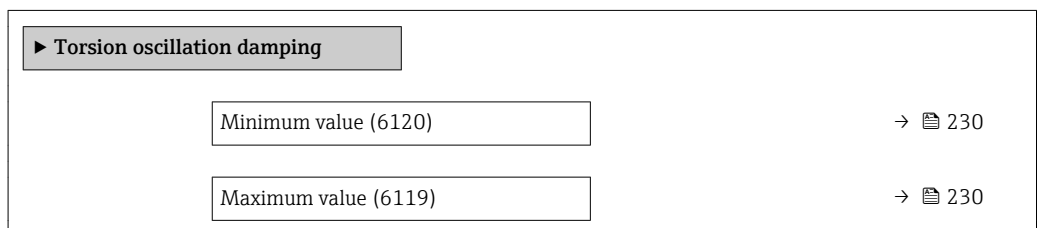
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)

Description Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.



User interface Signed floating-point number

"Torsion oscillation damping" submenu



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp.




Minimum value



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp. → Minimum value (6120)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value


Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp. → Maximum value (6119)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry



▶ Signal asymmetry	
Minimum value (6015)	→  230
Maximum value (6014)	→  231

Minimum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

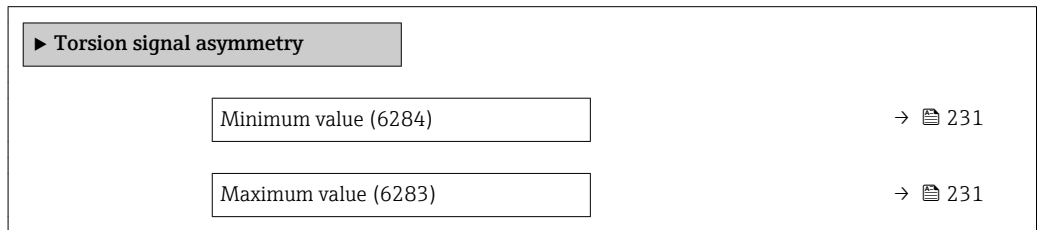
Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)

Description Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.



User interface Signed floating-point number

"Torsion signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm.



Minimum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Minimum value (6284)



Prerequisite  Only available for Promass I.

For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description Displays the lowest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Maximum value (6283)

Prerequisite  Only available for Promass I.

For the following order code:
 "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description
















Displays the highest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

3.8.12 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

▶ Data logging	
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→  233
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→  234
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→  234
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→  235
Logging interval (0856)	→  235
Clear logging data (0855)	→  236
Data logging (0860)	→  236
Logging delay (0859)	→  236
Data logging control (0857)	→  237
Data logging status (0858)	→  237
Entire logging duration (0861)	→  238
▶ Display channel 1	→  238
▶ Display channel 2	→  240
▶ Display channel 3	→  240
▶ Display channel 4	→  240



Assign channel 1

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow^{*}
- Carrier mass flow^{*}
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration^{*}
- Dynamic viscosity^{*}
- Kinematic viscosity^{*}
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity^{*}
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity^{*}
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature^{*}
- Electronic temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1^{*}
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1^{*}
- Oscillation amplitude^{*}
- Oscillation amplitude 1^{*}
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1^{*}
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1^{*}
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1^{*}
- Current output 1
- Current output 2^{*}
- Current output 3^{*}

Factory setting

Off

Additional information


Description

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:



- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings


Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.


Selection

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Assign current output** parameter (→  109)


Assign channel 2

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.


 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  45).

Description Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  233)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 3

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  45).

Description Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  233)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 4

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

PrerequisiteThe **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 45).**Description**

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

SelectionPicklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 233)**Factory setting**Off

Logging interval

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

PrerequisiteThe **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 45).**Description**Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{\log} for data logging.**User entry**

0.1 to 999.0 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information*Description*This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{\log} :

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{\log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1\,000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10\,000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80\,000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3\,600 \text{ s} = 3\,600\,000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging data


Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 45).
Description	Use this function to clear the entire logging data.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel ■ Clear data
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel The data is not cleared. All the data is retained. ■ Clear data The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging


Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)
Description	Use this function to select the data logging method.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Overwriting ■ Not overwriting
Factory setting	Overwriting
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle. ■ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 236), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
User entry	0 to 999 h

Factory setting 0 h

Additional information *Description*

Once measured value logging has been started with the **Data logging control** parameter (→  237), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.

Data logging control

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→  236), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.

Selection

- None
- Delete + start
- Stop

Factory setting None

Additional information *Selection*

- None
Initial measured value logging status.
- Delete + start
All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.
- Stop
Measured value logging is stopped.

Data logging status

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→  236), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the measured value logging status.



User interface

- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

Factory setting Done

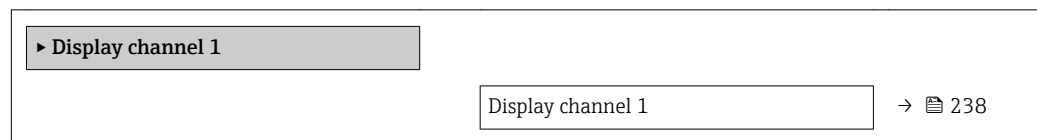
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Done Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully. ▪ Delay active Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed. ▪ Active The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active. ▪ Stopped Measured value logging is stopped.
-------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Entire logging duration





Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→  236), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Displays the total logging duration.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



Display channel 1

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1
Prerequisite	<p>The Extended HistoROM application package is available.</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  45).</p> <p>One of the following options is selected in the Assign channel 1 parameter (→  233):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mass flow ▪ Volume flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Target mass flow[*]

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronic temperature
- Current output 1
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1 *
- Oscillation amplitude *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1 *

Description

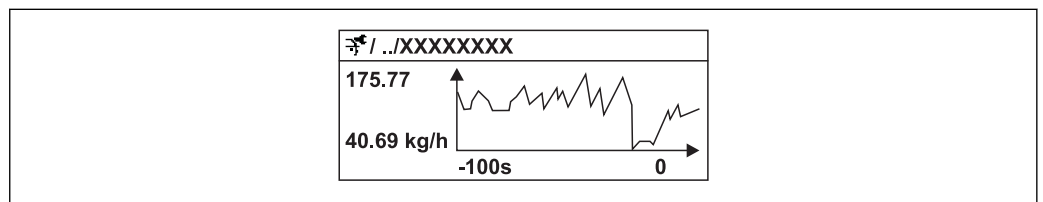
Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information


Prerequisite

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Assign current output parameter (→  109)

Description



A0016357

 10 Chart of a measured value trend


- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2


**Display channel 2****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.


Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  238

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3


**Display channel 3****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3


Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

Description


See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  238

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4





Display channel 4

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  238

3.8.13 "Heartbeat" submenu


 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat







▶ Heartbeat

- ▶ Performing verification
- ▶ Verification results
- ▶ Heartbeat Monitoring
- ▶ Monitoring results

3.8.14 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



▶ Simulation

- Assign simulation process variable (1810) →  242
- Process variable value (1811) →  243
- Status input simulation (1355) →  243
- Input signal level (1356) →  244
- Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n) →  244
- Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n) →  245

Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	→  245
Value current output 1 to n (0355-1 to n)	→  245
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472-1 to n)	→  246
Frequency value 1 to n (0473-1 to n)	→  246
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→  247
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→  247
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→  247
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→  248
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n)	→  248
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→  249
Pulse output simulation (0988)	→  249
Pulse value (0989)	→  250
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→  250
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→  251
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→  251

Assign simulation process variable

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.



Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Density
- Reference density

- Temperature
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Kinematic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity *
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity *
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

 The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→  243).

Process variable value



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

Status input simulation

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp. sim. (1355)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.



Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→  244).

Selection

- Off
Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Simulation for the status input is active.

Input signal level**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level (1356)

Prerequisite

In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→  243), the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

Selection


- High
- Low

Current input 1 to n simulation**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608-1 to n)

Description

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current input 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Selection*

- Off
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Current simulation is active.

Value current input 1 to n











Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Current input 1 to n simulation parameter, the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.
User entry	0 to 22.5 mA








Current output 1 to n simulation





Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Value current output 1 to n parameter.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ On Current simulation is active.





Value current output 1 to n


Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Current output 1 to n simulation parameter, the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p>The input range is dependent on the option selected in the Current span parameter (→  110).</p>
<hr/>	
Frequency output simulation 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Frequency value 1 to n parameter.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ On Frequency simulation is active.
<hr/>	
Frequency value 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Frequency output simulation 1 to n parameter, the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output simulation 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Pulse option is selected.
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Fixed value ▪ Down-counting value
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Pulse value 1 to n parameter.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ Fixed value Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the Pulse width parameter (→  128). ▪ Down-counting value The pulses specified in the Pulse value parameter (→  247) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Pulse output simulation 1 to n parameter, the Down-counting value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  125), the Switch option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Switch simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.


Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
Switch simulation is active.

Relay output 1 to n simulation








Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)










Description Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Switch status 1 to n parameter.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ On Relay simulation is active.
<hr/>	
Switch status 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Switch output simulation 1 to n parameter, the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ Closed Relay simulation is active.
<hr/>	
Pulse output simulation 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. (0988)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the double pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Fixed value ▪ Down-counting value
Factory setting	Off

Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	 The desired simulation value is defined in the Pulse value parameter (→  250).
	<i>Selection</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off Simulation of the double pulse output is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ Fixed value Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the Pulse width parameter (→  157). ■ Down-counting value The pulses specified in the Pulse value parameter (→  250) are output.
<hr/>	
Pulse value	
<hr/>	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0989)
Prerequisite	In the Pulse output simulation parameter (→  249), the Down-counting value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a pulse value for simulation of the double pulse output. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the double pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0 to 65 535
<hr/>	
Device alarm simulation	
<hr/>	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)
Description	Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category
**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ 251).

Selection

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting

Process

Diagnostic event simulation
**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description

Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 251).

4 Country-specific factory settings


4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.



4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	NI
Corrected volume flow	NI/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/NI
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1



 For detailed information about the full scale value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
8	400
15	1300
15 FB	3600
25	3600
25 FB	9000
40	9000
40 FB	14000
50	14000
50 FB	36000
80	36000
100	60000
150	130 t/h
250	360 t/h
350	650 t/h

4.1.3 Output current span


Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
-----------------------	------------------

4.1.4 Pulse value

 For detailed information about the pulse value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
8	0.1
15	0.1
15 FB	1
25	1
25 FB	1
40	1
40 FB	10
50	10
50 FB	10
80	10
100	10
150	100
250	100
350	100

4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
8	8
15	26
15 FB	72
25	72
25 FB	180
40	180
40 FB	300
50	300
50 FB	720

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
80	720
100	1 200
150	2.6 t/h
250	7.2 t/h
350	13 t/h

Nominal diameter [mm]	Switch-on value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
8	2
15	6.5
15 FB	18
25	18
25 FB	45
40	45
40 FB	75
50	75
50 FB	180
80	180
100	300
150	650
250	1.8 t/h
350	3.25 t/h

4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /min
Density	lb/ft ³
Reference density	lb/Sft ³
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

4.2.2 Full scale values



The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1



For detailed information about the full scale value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
$1/24$	0.15
$1/12$	0.75
$1/8$	3.3
$3/8$	15
$1/2$	50
$1/2$ FB	130
1	130
1 FB	330
$1\frac{1}{2}$	330
$1\frac{1}{2}$ FB	550
2	550
2 FB	1300
3	1300
4	2200
6	4800
10	13 000
14	23 500

4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US
-----------------------	---------------

4.2.4 Pulse value




For detailed information about the pulse value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 7

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
$1/24$	0.002
$1/12$	0.02
$1/8$	0.02
$3/8$	0.2
$1/2$	0.2
$1/2$ FB	2
1	2
1 FB	2
$1\frac{1}{2}$	2

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
1½ FB	20
2	20
2 FB	20
3	20
4	20
6	200
10	200
14	200

4.2.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
1/24	0.003
1/12	0.015
1/8	0.066
3/8	0.3
½	1
½ FB	2.6
1	2.6
1 FB	6.6
1½	6.6
1½ FB	11
2	11
2 FB	26
3	26
4	44
6	95
10	260
14	470

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on value for gas [lb/min]
1/24	0.001
1/12	0.004
1/8	0.016
3/8	0.075
½	0.25
½ FB	0.65
1	0.65
1 FB	1.65

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on value for gas [lb/min]
1½	1.65
1½ FB	2.75
2	2.75
2 FB	6.5
3	6.5
4	11
6	23.75
10	65
14	117.5

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm ³ , g/m ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Reference density	kg/Nm ³ , kg/Nl, g/Scm ³ , kg/Sm ³	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Reference density	lb/Sft ³	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³ , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Corrected volume flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter)	103, 111
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	19
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	23
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter)	188
20 mA value (Parameter)	104, 113
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	20
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	23

A

Access status (Parameter)	13
Activate SW option (Parameter)	44
Active level (Parameter)	107
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	205
Actual relay state (Parameter)	154
Administration (Submenu)	41
Alarm delay (Parameter)	32
Application (Submenu)	197
Apply changes (Parameter)	189
Apply I/O configuration (Parameter)	101
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Parameter)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter)	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter)	41
Assign channel 1 (Parameter)	233
Assign channel 2 (Parameter)	234
Assign channel 3 (Parameter)	234
Assign channel 4 (Parameter)	235
Assign current output 1 to n (Parameter)	109
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter)	142, 151
Assign flow direction check (Parameter)	145, 150
Assign frequency output (Parameter)	131
Assign limit (Parameter)	143, 150
Assign process variable (Parameter)	78, 81, 199
Assign pulse output 1 (Parameter)	156
Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter)	127
Assign PV (Parameter)	178
Assign QV (Parameter)	181
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter)	242
Assign SSID name (Parameter)	188

Assign status (Parameter)	146, 151
Assign status input (Parameter)	106
Assign SV (Parameter)	179
Assign TV (Parameter)	180

B

Backlight (Parameter)	28
Backup state (Parameter)	30
Burst command (Parameter)	162
Burst command 1 to n (Parameter)	169
Burst configuration 1 to n (Submenu)	168
Burst mode 1 to n (Parameter)	169
Burst trigger level (Parameter)	173
Burst trigger mode (Parameter)	173
Burst variable 0 (Parameter)	170
Burst variable 1 (Parameter)	171
Burst variable 2 (Parameter)	171
Burst variable 3 (Parameter)	171
Burst variable 4 (Parameter)	172
Burst variable 5 (Parameter)	172
Burst variable 6 (Parameter)	172
Burst variable 7 (Parameter)	172

C

CO to 5 (Parameter)	99
Calculated values (Submenu)	88
Calibration (Submenu)	98
Calibration factor (Parameter)	98
Capture mode (Parameter)	161
Carrier mass flow (Parameter)	53
Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu)	224
Clear logging data (Parameter)	236
Communication (Submenu)	159
Comparison result (Parameter)	31
Concentration (Parameter)	52
Concentration (Submenu)	203
Configuration (Submenu)	160, 166
Configuration backup (Submenu)	29
Configuration counter (Parameter)	217
Configuration management (Parameter)	29
Confirm access code (Parameter)	43
Contrast display (Parameter)	28
Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter)	201
Conversion code (Parameter)	101
Corrected volume flow (Parameter)	49
Corrected volume flow calculation (Parameter)	88
Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu)	88
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter)	96
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter)	96
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter)	64
Corrected volume unit (Parameter)	65
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)	55, 102
Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	244
Current output 1 to n (Submenu)	108
Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	245
Current span (Parameter)	103, 110

Custody transfer (Submenu)	203
Custody transfer logbook (Submenu)	213

D

Damping output 1 to n (Parameter)	118, 137
Data logging (Parameter)	236
Data logging (Submenu)	232
Data logging control (Parameter)	237
Data logging status (Parameter)	237
Date/time format (Parameter)	68
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	20
Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	22
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	24
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	25
Default gateway (Parameter)	184
Define access code (Parameter)	42
Define access code (Wizard)	42
Density (Parameter)	49
Density damping (Parameter)	76
Density factor (Parameter)	96
Density offset (Parameter)	95
Density unit (Parameter)	66
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	250
Device ID (Parameter)	161, 175
Device information (Submenu)	214
Device name (Parameter)	216
Device reset (Parameter)	44
Device revision (Parameter)	175
Device tag (Parameter)	166, 214
Device type (Parameter)	161, 175
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	32
Diagnostic configuration (Submenu)	189
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	251
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	251
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	32
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	207
Diagnostics (Submenu)	204
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	207
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	208
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	209
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	210
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	210
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606-1 to n)	103
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n)	111
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	19
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	23
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	188
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607-1 to n)	104
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n)	113
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	23
Access status (0005)	13
Activate SW option (0029)	44
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351-1 to n)	107
Actual diagnostics (0691)	205

Actual relay state	
Relay output 1 to n (0816-1 to n)	154
Alarm delay (0651)	32
Apply changes (2712)	189
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	101
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	41
Assign channel 1 (0851)	233
Assign channel 2 (0852)	234
Assign channel 3 (0853)	234
Assign channel 4 (0854)	235
Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	109
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482-1 to n)	142
Relay output 1 to n (0806-1 to n)	151
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484-1 to n)	145
Relay output 1 to n (0808-1 to n)	150
Assign frequency output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478-1 to n)	131
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483-1 to n)	143
Relay output 1 to n (0807-1 to n)	150
Assign process variable	
Totalizer 1 to n (0914-1 to n)	199
Assign process variable (1837)	78
Assign process variable (1860)	81
Assign pulse output 1 (0982-1)	156
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n)	127
Assign PV (0234)	178
Assign QV (0237)	181
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	242
Assign SSID name (2708)	188
Assign status	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485-1 to n)	146
Relay output 1 to n (0805-1 to n)	151

Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352-1 to n)	106
Assign SV (0235)	179
Assign TV (0236)	180
Backlight (0111)	28
Backup state (2759)	30
Burst command (7006)	162
Burst command 1 to n (2031-1 to n)	169
Burst mode 1 to n (2032-1 to n)	169
Burst trigger level	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2043-1 to n)	173
Burst trigger mode	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2044-1 to n)	173
Burst variable 0	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2033)	170
Burst variable 1	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2034)	171
Burst variable 2	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2035)	171
Burst variable 3	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2036)	171
Burst variable 4	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2037)	172
Burst variable 5	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2038)	172
Burst variable 6	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2039)	172
Burst variable 7	
Burst configuration 1 to n (2040)	172
CO to 5 (6022)	99
Calibration factor (6025)	98
Capture mode (7001)	161
Carrier mass flow (1865)	53
Clear logging data (0855)	236
Comparison result (2760)	31
Concentration (1887)	52
Configuration counter (0233)	217
Configuration management (2758)	29
Contrast display (0105)	28
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	201
Conversion code (2762)	101
Corrected volume flow (1851)	49
Corrected volume flow calculation (1812)	88
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	96
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	96
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	64
Corrected volume unit (0575)	65
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	244
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	245
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605-1 to n)	103
Current output 1 to n (0353-1 to n)	110
Damping output 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	118
Damping output 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	137
Data logging (0860)	236
Data logging control (0857)	237
Data logging status (0858)	237
Date/time format (2812)	68
Decimal places 1 (0095)	20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	22
Decimal places 3 (0118)	24
Decimal places 4 (0119)	25
Default gateway (7210)	184
Density (1850)	49
Density damping (1803)	76
Density factor (1849)	96
Density offset (1848)	95
Density unit (0555)	66
Device alarm simulation (0654)	250
Device ID (0221)	175
Device ID (7007)	161
Device name (0020)	216
Device reset (0000)	44
Device revision (0204)	175
Device tag (0011)	214
Device tag (0215)	166
Device type (0209)	175
Device type (7008)	161
Diagnostic event category (0738)	251
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	251
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	207
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	208
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	209
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	210
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	210
Direct access (0106)	11
Display damping (0094)	26
Display interval (0096)	25
Display language (0104)	15
Dynamic viscosity (1854)	50
ENP version (0012)	217
Enter access code (0003)	13
Entire logging duration (0861)	238
Event category 046 (0246)	190
Event category 140 (0244)	191
Event category 374 (0245)	191
Event category 441 (0210)	192
Event category 442 (0230)	192
Event category 443 (0231)	192
Event category 444 (0211)	193
Event category 543 (0276)	193
Event category 830 (0240)	194
Event category 831 (0241)	194
Event category 832 (0218)	194
Event category 833 (0225)	195
Event category 834 (0227)	195
Event category 835 (0229)	195
Event category 862 (0214)	196
Event category 912 (0243)	196
Event category 913 (0242)	197
Event category 948 (0275)	197
Extended order code 1 (0023)	216
Extended order code 2 (0021)	217
Extended order code 3 (0022)	217
External pressure (6209)	86
External reference density (6198)	89
External temperature (6080)	87

- Failure current
 - Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n) 122
- Failure frequency
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n) 140
- Failure mode
 - Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n) 104
 - Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n) 121
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n) 139
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n) 129
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n) 147
 - Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n) 153
 - Totalizer 1 to n (0901-1 to n) 202
- Failure mode (0985) 158
- Failure mode (7011) 164
- Failure value
 - Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n) 105
- Failure value (7012) 164
- Fieldbus writing access (0273) 167
- Filter options 212
- Filter options (0705) 211
- Firmware version (0010) 215
- Fixed current
 - Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n) 111
- Fixed reference density (1814) 89
- Flow damping (1802) 75
- Flow override (1839) 77
- Format display (0098) 16
- Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472-1 to n) 246
- Frequency value 1 to n (0473-1 to n) 246
- Hardware revision (0206) 177
- HART address (0219) 167
- HART date code (0202) 177
- HART descriptor (0212) 176
- HART message (0216) 176
- HART revision (0205) 176
- HART short tag (0220) 166
- Header (0097) 26
- Header text (0112) 27
- High value partial filled pipe detection (1858) 82
- I/O module 1 terminal numbers (3902-1) . . . 219, 220
- I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n) . . . 100
- I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n) 100
- I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n) 101
- I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2) . . . 219, 220
- I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3) . . . 219, 220
- I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902-4) . . . 219, 220
- Input signal level (1356) 244
- Installation angle pitch (6236) 92
- Installation angle roll (6282) 92
- Installation direction (1809) 91
- Invert output signal
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n) 148
- Invert output signal (0993) 159
- IP address (7209) 184
- Kinematic viscosity (1857) 51
- Last backup (2757) 29
- Linear expansion coefficient (1817) 90
- Locking status (0004) 12
- Logging delay (0859) 236
- Logging interval (0856) 235
- Login page (7273) 185
- Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861) 81
- MAC address (7214) 183
- Manufacturer ID (0259) 176
- Manufacturer ID (7009) 162
- Mass flow (1838) 48
- Mass flow factor (1832) 94
- Mass flow offset (1831) 94
- Mass flow unit (0554) 61
- Mass unit (0574) 62
- Master terminal number (0981) 155
- Max. switch cycles number
 - Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n) 59
- Max. update period
 - Burst configuration 1 to n (2041-1 to n) 174
- Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040) . . 83
- Maximum frequency value
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n) 133
- Maximum value (6009) 228
- Maximum value (6014) 231
- Maximum value (6029) 225
- Maximum value (6051) 223
- Maximum value (6068) 227
- Maximum value (6070) 226
- Maximum value (6108) 224
- Maximum value (6119) 230
- Maximum value (6121) 229
- Maximum value (6283) 231
- Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n) 57, 123
- Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n) 55
- Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n) 55
- Measuring mode
 - Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n) 114
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n) 129
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n) 136
- Measuring mode (0984) 157
- Measuring value at maximum frequency
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n) 135
- Measuring value at minimum frequency
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n) 134
- Min. update period
 - Burst configuration 1 to n (2042-1 to n) 174
- Minimum frequency value
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n) 132
- Minimum value (6008) 228

- Minimum value (6010) 227
- Minimum value (6015) 230
- Minimum value (6030) 225
- Minimum value (6052) 223
- Minimum value (6069) 227
- Minimum value (6071) 226
- Minimum value (6109) 224
- Minimum value (6120) 230
- Minimum value (6122) 229
- Minimum value (6284) 231
- No. of preambles (0217) 167
- Nominal diameter (2807) 99
- Off value low flow cutoff (1804) 79
- On value low flow cutoff (1805) 78
- Operating mode
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n) 125
- Operating time (0652) 29, 43, 207
- Operating time from restart (0653) 206
- Order code (0008) 216
- Output current 1 to n (0361-1 to n) 57, 122
- Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n) 57, 141
- Phase shift (0992) 157
- Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n) 202
- Pressure compensation (6130) 86
- Pressure shock suppression (1806) 79
- Pressure unit (0564) 68
- Pressure value (6059) 86
- Pressure value (6129) 50
- Previous diagnostics (0690) 206
- Primary variable (PV) (0201) 179
- Process variable value (1811) 243
- Progress (2808) 93
- Pulse output (0987) 60, 159
- Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n) 130
- Pulse output simulation (0988) 249
- Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n) 247
- Pulse value (0989) 250
- Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n) 247
- Pulse width
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452-1 to n) 128
- Pulse width (0986) 157
- Quaternary variable (QV) (0203) 182
- Reference density (1852) 49
- Reference density factor (1869) 97
- Reference density offset (1868) 97
- Reference density unit (0556) 66
- Reference sound velocity (6147) 85
- Reference temperature (1816) 90
- Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n) 248
- Relay output function
 - Relay output 1 to n (0804-1 to n) 149
- Reset access code (0024) 43
- Reset all totalizers (2806) 198
- Reset min/max values (6151) 222
- Response time
 - Current output 1 to n (0378-1 to n) 119
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491-1 to n) 138
- Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859) 82
- Response time status input
 - Status input 1 to n (1354-1 to n) 107
- Secondary variable (SV) (0226) 180
- Security type (2705) 187
- Select antenna (2713) 188
- Select gas type (6074) 84
- Select medium (6062) 84
- Separator (0101) 28
- Serial number (0009) 215
- Signal mode
 - Current input 1 to n (1610-1 to n) 103
 - Current output 1 to n (0377-1 to n) 109
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490-1 to n) 125
- Signal mode (0991) 156
- Slave terminal number (0990) 155
- Slot number (7010) 163
- Software option overview (0015) 45
- Software revision
 - I/O module 1 (0072) 219, 220, 221
 - I/O module 2 (0072) 219, 220, 221
 - I/O module 3 (0072) 219, 220, 221
 - I/O module 4 (0072) 219, 220, 221
- Software revision (0072) 218, 221
- Software revision (0224) 177
- Square expansion coefficient (1818) 91
- SSID name (2707) 188
- Status (7004) 165
- Status input simulation (1355) 243
- Subnet mask (7211) 184
- Switch cycles
 - Relay output 1 to n (0815-1 to n) 59
- Switch output function
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481-1 to n) 141
- Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n) 247
- Switch status
 - Relay output 1 to n (0801-1 to n) 59, 154
- Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n) 58, 147
- Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n) 248
- Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n) 249
- Switch-off delay
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465-1 to n) 146
 - Relay output 1 to n (0813-1 to n) 152
- Switch-off value
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464-1 to n) 145
 - Relay output 1 to n (0809-1 to n) 152
- Switch-on delay
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467-1 to n) 146
 - Relay output 1 to n (0814-1 to n) 153
- Switch-on value
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466-1 to n) 144

- Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n) 153
 - Target mass flow (1864) 52
 - Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity (1872) 51
 - Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity (1863) 51
 - Temperature (1853) 50
 - Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) 85
 - Temperature damping (1822) 76
 - Temperature factor (1871) 98
 - Temperature mode (6184) 87
 - Temperature offset (1870) 97
 - Temperature unit (0557) 67
 - Terminal number
 - Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n) 102
 - Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n) 108
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492–1 to n) 124
 - Relay output 1 to n (0812–1 to n) 149
 - Status input 1 to n (1358–1 to n) 105
 - Tertiary variable (TV) (0228) 181
 - Timeout (7005) 163
 - Timestamp 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211
 - Totalizer operation mode
 - Totalizer 1 to n (0908–1 to n) 200
 - Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n) 54
 - Totalizer value 1 to n (0911–1 to n) 53
 - Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n) 199
 - User corrected volume factor (0590) 72
 - User corrected volume offset (0602) 73
 - User corrected volume text (0592) 72
 - User density factor (0572) 73
 - User density offset (0571) 74
 - User density text (0570) 73
 - User mass factor (0561) 70
 - User mass offset (0562) 70
 - User mass text (0560) 70
 - User pressure factor (0579) 74
 - User pressure offset (0580) 74
 - User pressure text (0581) 74
 - User volume factor (0568) 71
 - User volume offset (0569) 71
 - User volume text (0567) 71
 - Value (7003) 165
 - Value 1 display (0107) 18
 - Value 2 display (0108) 21
 - Value 3 display (0110) 22
 - Value 4 display (0109) 24
 - Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n) 245
 - Value current output 1 to n (0355–1 to n) 245
 - Value per pulse
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n) 58, 127
 - Value per pulse (0983) 156
 - Value status input
 - Status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n) 106
 - Value status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n) 56
 - Volume flow (1847) 49
 - Volume flow factor (1846) 95
 - Volume flow offset (1841) 95
 - Volume flow unit (0553) 62
 - Volume unit (0563) 64
 - Web server functionality (7222) 184
 - Web server language (7221) 183
 - WLAN (2702) 186
 - WLAN IP address (2711) 186
 - WLAN MAC address (2703) 187
 - WLAN passphrase (2706) 187
 - WLAN subnet mask (2709) 186
 - Zero point (6195) 99
 - Zero point adjustment control (6196) 93
 - Direct access (Parameter) 11
 - Display (Submenu) 14
 - Display channel 1 (Submenu) 238
 - Display channel 2 (Submenu) 240
 - Display channel 3 (Submenu) 240
 - Display channel 4 (Submenu) 240
 - Display damping (Parameter) 26
 - Display interval (Parameter) 25
 - Display language (Parameter) 15
 - Display module (Submenu) 221
 - Document
 - Explanation of the structure of a parameter description 6
 - Function 4
 - Structure 4
 - Symbols used 6
 - Target group 4
 - Using the document 4
 - Document function 4
 - Double pulse output (Submenu) 60, 155
 - Dynamic viscosity (Parameter) 50
- ## E
- Electronic temperature (Submenu) 223
 - ENP version (Parameter) 217
 - Enter access code (Parameter) 13
 - Entire logging duration (Parameter) 238
 - Event category 046 (Parameter) 190
 - Event category 140 (Parameter) 191
 - Event category 374 (Parameter) 191
 - Event category 441 (Parameter) 192
 - Event category 442 (Parameter) 192
 - Event category 443 (Parameter) 192
 - Event category 444 (Parameter) 193
 - Event category 543 (Parameter) 193
 - Event category 830 (Parameter) 194
 - Event category 831 (Parameter) 194
 - Event category 832 (Parameter) 194
 - Event category 833 (Parameter) 195
 - Event category 834 (Parameter) 195
 - Event category 835 (Parameter) 195
 - Event category 862 (Parameter) 196
 - Event category 912 (Parameter) 196
 - Event category 913 (Parameter) 197
 - Event category 948 (Parameter) 197
 - Event list (Submenu) 212
 - Event logbook (Submenu) 211
 - Extended order code 1 (Parameter) 216
 - Extended order code 2 (Parameter) 217

- Extended order code 3 (Parameter) 217
- External compensation (Submenu) 85
- External pressure (Parameter) 86
- External reference density (Parameter) 89
- External temperature (Parameter) 87
- F**
- Factory settings 252
- SI units 252
- US units 254
- Failure current (Parameter) 122
- Failure frequency (Parameter) 140
- Failure mode (Parameter) 104, 121, 129, 139, 147,
153, 158, 164, 202
- Failure value (Parameter) 105, 164
- Fieldbus writing access (Parameter) 167
- Filter options (Parameter) 211, 212
- Firmware version (Parameter) 215
- Fixed current (Parameter) 111
- Fixed reference density (Parameter) 89
- Flow damping (Parameter) 75
- Flow override (Parameter) 77
- Format display (Parameter) 16
- Frequency output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 246
- Frequency value 1 to n (Parameter) 246
- Function
 see Parameter
- H**
- Hardware revision (Parameter) 177
- HART address (Parameter) 167
- HART date code (Parameter) 177
- HART descriptor (Parameter) 176
- HART input (Submenu) 160
- HART message (Parameter) 176
- HART output (Submenu) 165
- HART revision (Parameter) 176
- HART short tag (Parameter) 166
- Header (Parameter) 26
- Header text (Parameter) 27
- Heartbeat (Submenu) 241
- High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) 82
- I**
- I/O configuration (Submenu) 99
- I/O module 1 (Submenu) 219
- I/O module 1 terminal numbers (Parameter) 219, 220
- I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) 100
- I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) 100
- I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) 101
- I/O module 2 (Submenu) 219
- I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter) 219, 220
- I/O module 3 (Submenu) 220
- I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter) 219, 220
- I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter) 219, 220
- Information (Submenu) 174
- Input (Submenu) 102, 165
- Input signal level (Parameter) 244
- Input values (Submenu) 55
- Installation angle pitch (Parameter) 92
- Installation angle roll (Parameter) 92
- Installation direction (Parameter) 91
- Invert output signal (Parameter) 148, 159
- IP address (Parameter) 184
- K**
- Kinematic viscosity (Parameter) 51
- L**
- Last backup (Parameter) 29
- Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) 90
- Locking status (Parameter) 12
- Logging delay (Parameter) 236
- Logging interval (Parameter) 235
- Login page (Parameter) 185
- Low flow cut off (Submenu) 77
- Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) 81
- M**
- MAC address (Parameter) 183
- Mainboard module (Submenu) 218
- Manufacturer ID (Parameter) 162, 176
- Mass flow (Parameter) 48
- Mass flow factor (Parameter) 94
- Mass flow offset (Parameter) 94
- Mass flow unit (Parameter) 61
- Mass unit (Parameter) 62
- Master terminal number (Parameter) 155
- Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) 59
- Max. update period (Parameter) 174
- Maximum damping partial filled pipe det.
(Parameter) 83
- Maximum frequency value (Parameter) 133
- Maximum value (Parameter) 223, 224, 225, 226,
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
- Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) 55, 57, 123
- Measured values (Submenu) 47
- Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) 55
- Measurement mode (Submenu) 83
- Measuring mode (Parameter) 114, 129, 136, 157
- Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)
. 135
- Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)
. 134
- Medium temperature (Submenu) 224
- Min. update period (Parameter) 174
- Min/max values (Submenu) 221
- Minimum frequency value (Parameter) 132
- Minimum value (Parameter) 223, 224, 225, 226,
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
- N**
- No. of preambles (Parameter) 167
- Nominal diameter (Parameter) 99
- O**
- Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 79
- On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 78
- Operating mode (Parameter) 125

Operating time (Parameter) 29, 43, 207
 Operating time from restart (Parameter) 206
 Order code (Parameter) 216
 Oscillation amplitude (Submenu) 227
 Oscillation damping (Submenu) 229
 Oscillation frequency (Submenu) 226
 Output (Submenu) 107, 178
 Output current 1 to n (Parameter) 57, 122
 Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter) 57, 141
 Output values (Submenu) 56

P

Parameter

Structure of a parameter description 6
 Partially filled pipe detection (Submenu) 81
 Phase shift (Parameter) 157
 Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) 202
 Pressure compensation (Parameter) 86
 Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) 79
 Pressure unit (Parameter) 68
 Pressure value (Parameter) 50, 86
 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 206
 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) 179
 Process parameters (Submenu) 75
 Process variable adjustment (Submenu) 93
 Process variable value (Parameter) 243
 Process variables (Submenu) 48
 Progress (Parameter) 93
 Pulse output (Parameter) 60, 159
 Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 130
 Pulse output simulation (Parameter) 249
 Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 247
 Pulse value (Parameter) 250
 Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) 247
 Pulse width (Parameter) 128, 157
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 57,
 123

Q

Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter) 182

R

Reference density (Parameter) 49
 Reference density factor (Parameter) 97
 Reference density offset (Parameter) 97
 Reference density unit (Parameter) 66
 Reference sound velocity (Parameter) 85
 Reference temperature (Parameter) 90
 Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) 59, 148
 Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 248
 Relay output function (Parameter) 149
 Reset access code (Parameter) 43
 Reset access code (Submenu) 43
 Reset all totalizers (Parameter) 198
 Reset min/max values (Parameter) 222
 Reset write protection (Parameter) 46
 Response time (Parameter) 119, 138
 Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter) 82
 Response time status input (Parameter) 107

S

Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter) 180
 Security type (Parameter) 187
 Select antenna (Parameter) 188
 Select gas type (Parameter) 84
 Select medium (Parameter) 84
 Sensor (Submenu) 47
 Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 91
 Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) 218
 Separator (Parameter) 28
 Serial number (Parameter) 215
 Signal asymmetry (Submenu) 230
 Signal mode (Parameter) 103, 109, 125, 156
 Simulation (Submenu) 241
 Slave terminal number (Parameter) 155
 Slot number (Parameter) 163
 Software option overview (Parameter) 45
 Software revision (Parameter) 177, 218, 219, 220, 221
 Square expansion coefficient (Parameter) 91
 SSID name (Parameter) 188
 Status (Parameter) 165
 Status input 1 to n (Submenu) 105
 Status input simulation (Parameter) 243
 Submenu
 Administration 41
 Application 197
 Burst configuration 1 to n 168
 Calculated values 88
 Calibration 98
 Carrier pipe temperature 224
 Communication 159
 Concentration 203
 Configuration 160, 166
 Configuration backup 29
 Corrected volume flow calculation 88
 Current input 1 to n 55, 102
 Current output 1 to n 108
 Custody transfer 203
 Custody transfer logbook 213
 Data logging 232
 Device information 214
 Diagnostic behavior 32
 Diagnostic configuration 189
 Diagnostic handling 32
 Diagnostic list 207
 Diagnostics 204
 Display 14
 Display channel 1 238
 Display channel 2 240
 Display channel 3 240
 Display channel 4 240
 Display module 221
 Double pulse output 60, 155
 Electronic temperature 223
 Event list 212
 Event logbook 211
 External compensation 85
 HART input 160
 HART output 165

Heartbeat 241
 I/O configuration 99
 I/O module 1 219
 I/O module 2 219
 I/O module 3 220
 Information 174
 Input 102, 165
 Input values 55
 Low flow cut off 77
 Mainboard module 218
 Measured values 47
 Measurement mode 83
 Medium temperature 224
 Min/max values 221
 Oscillation amplitude 227
 Oscillation damping 229
 Oscillation frequency 226
 Output 107, 178
 Output values 56
 Partially filled pipe detection 81
 Process parameters 75
 Process variable adjustment 93
 Process variables 48
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 57, 123
 Relay output 1 to n 59, 148
 Reset access code 43
 Sensor 47
 Sensor adjustment 91
 Sensor electronic module (ISEM) 218
 Signal asymmetry 230
 Simulation 241
 Status input 1 to n 105
 System 14
 System units 60
 Torsion oscillation amplitude 228
 Torsion oscillation damping 229
 Torsion oscillation frequency 226
 Torsion signal asymmetry 231
 Totalizer 53
 Totalizer 1 to n 198
 User-specific units 69
 Value current output 1 to n 56
 Value status input 1 to n 56
 Viscosity 203
 Web server 182
 WLAN settings 185
 Zero point adjustment 92
 Subnet mask (Parameter) 184
 Switch cycles (Parameter) 59
 Switch output function (Parameter) 141
 Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 247
 Switch status (Parameter) 59, 154
 Switch status 1 to n (Parameter) 58, 147, 248, 249
 Switch-off delay (Parameter) 146, 152
 Switch-off value (Parameter) 145, 152
 Switch-on delay (Parameter) 146, 153
 Switch-on value (Parameter) 144, 153
 System (Submenu) 14
 System units (Submenu) 60

T

Target group 4
 Target mass flow (Parameter) 52
 Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity (Parameter) 51
 Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity (Parameter) 51
 Temperature (Parameter) 50
 Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter) 85
 Temperature damping (Parameter) 76
 Temperature factor (Parameter) 98
 Temperature mode (Parameter) 87
 Temperature offset (Parameter) 97
 Temperature unit (Parameter) 67
 Terminal number (Parameter) 102, 105, 108, 124, 149
 Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter) 181
 Timeout (Parameter) 163
 Timestamp (Parameter) 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211
 Torsion oscillation amplitude (Submenu) 228
 Torsion oscillation damping (Submenu) 229
 Torsion oscillation frequency (Submenu) 226
 Torsion signal asymmetry (Submenu) 231
 Totalizer (Submenu) 53
 Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) 198
 Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) 200
 Totalizer overflow 1 to n (Parameter) 54
 Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter) 53

U

Unit totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 199
 User corrected volume factor (Parameter) 72
 User corrected volume offset (Parameter) 73
 User corrected volume text (Parameter) 72
 User density factor (Parameter) 73
 User density offset (Parameter) 74
 User density text (Parameter) 73
 User mass factor (Parameter) 70
 User mass offset (Parameter) 70
 User mass text (Parameter) 70
 User pressure factor (Parameter) 74
 User pressure offset (Parameter) 74
 User pressure text (Parameter) 74
 User volume factor (Parameter) 71
 User volume offset (Parameter) 71
 User volume text (Parameter) 71
 User-specific units (Submenu) 69

V

Value (Parameter) 165
 Value 1 display (Parameter) 18
 Value 2 display (Parameter) 21
 Value 3 display (Parameter) 22
 Value 4 display (Parameter) 24
 Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) 245
 Value current output 1 to n (Parameter) 245
 Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) 56
 Value per pulse (Parameter) 58, 127, 156
 Value status input (Parameter) 56, 106
 Value status input 1 to n (Submenu) 56
 Viscosity (Submenu) 203
 Volume flow (Parameter) 49

Volume flow factor (Parameter) 95
Volume flow offset (Parameter) 95
Volume flow unit (Parameter) 62
Volume unit (Parameter) 64

W

Web server (Submenu) 182
Web server functionality (Parameter) 184
Web server language (Parameter) 183
Wizard
 Define access code 42
WLAN (Parameter) 186
WLAN IP address (Parameter) 186
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) 187
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) 187
WLAN settings (Submenu) 185
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) 186

Z

Zero point (Parameter) 99
Zero point adjustment (Submenu) 92
Zero point adjustment control (Parameter) 93

www.addresses.endress.com
